# SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC FACTORS AFFECTING INTERCITY TRAVEL 

VOGT, IVERS AND ASSOCIATES CINCINNATI, OHIO

Systematic, well-designed research provides the most effective approach to the solution of many problems facing highway administrators and engineers. Often, highway problems are of local interest and can best be studied by highway departments individually or in cooperation with their state universities and others. However, the accelerating growth of highway transportation develops increasingly complex problems of wide interest to highway authorities. These problems are best studied through a coordinated program of cooperative research.

In recognition of these needs, the highway administrators of the American Association of State Highway Officials initiated in 1962 an objective national highway research program employing modern scientific techniques. This program is supported on a continuing basis by funds from participating member states of the Association and it receives the full cooperation and support of the Bureau of Public Roads, United States Department of Transportation.

The Highway Research Board of the Nutional Academy of Sciences-National Research Councii was requested by the Association to administer the research program because of the Board's recognized objectivity and understanding of modern research practices. The Board is uniquely suited for this purpose as: it maintains an extensive committee structure from which authorities on any highway transportation subject may be drawn; it possesses avenues of communications and cooperation with federal, state, and local governmental agencies, universities, and industry; its relationship to its parent organization, the National Academy of Sciences, a private, nonprofit institution, is an insurance of objectivity; it maintains à full-time research correlation staff of specialists in highway transportation matters to bring the findings of research directly to those who are in a position to use them.
The program is developed on the basis of research needs identified by chief administrators of the highway departments and by committees of AASHO. Each year, specific areas of research needs to be included in the program are proposed to the Academy and the Board by the American Association of State Highway Officials. Research projects to fulfill these needs are defined by the Board, and qualified research agencies are selected from those that have submitted proposals. Administration and surveillance of research contracts are responsibilities of the Academy and its Highway Research Board.
The needs for highway research are many, and the National Cooperative Highway Research Program can make significant contributions to the solution of highway transportation problems of mutual concern to many responsible groups. The program, however, is intended to complement rather than to substitute for or duplicate other highway research programs.

This report is one of a series of reports issued from a continuing research program conducted under a threc-way agreement entered into in Junc 1962 by and among the National Academy of SciencesNational Research Council, the American Association of State Highway Officials, and the U. S. Bureau of Public Roads. Individual Aiscal agreements are executed annually by the Academy-Research Council, the Bureau of Public Roads, and participating state highway departments, members of the American Association of State Highway Officials.

This report was prepared by the contracting research agency. It has been reviewed by the appropriate Advisory Panel for clarity, documentation, and fulfillment of the contract. It has been accepted by the Highway Research Board and published in the interest of an effectual dissemination of findings and their application in the formulation of policies, procedures, and practices in the subject problem area.

The opinions and conclusions expressed or implied in these reports are those of the research agencies that performed the research. They are not necessarily those of the Highway Research Board, the National Academy of Sciences, the Bureau of Public Roads, the American Association of State Highway Officials, nor of the individual states participating in the Program.
NCHRP Project 8-1 FY '64
NAS-NRC Publication 1745
Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 75-602872

FOREWORD
By Staff
Highway Research Board

The prediction of intercity travel and the determination of the social and economic factors affecting the amount and distribution of the travel is the subject of this report. The findings will be of particular interest to the regional transportation planner who is concerned with travel estimates on transportation facilities at a regional scale. The researchers utilized the general techniques for estimating highway travel within urban areas as a basis for this analysis. The findings indicate the need to stratify trip generation and distribution into two separate predicting functions with social and economic factors used primarily to estimate trip generation.

The basic techniques for estimating travel within urban areas were believed to provide a relevant procedure for estimating travel in rural areas. The research was organized to process external origin-and-destination surveys in order to aggregate total trips and other activities by time rings from the survey area. A nationwide network was produced for trip distribution purposes. In this network more than 3,000 centroids were used, representing each county or county equivalent. A series of activity measures at each centroid was determined, including population, employment, income, bank deposits, etc. External origin-and-destination data were acquired and processed for 22 cities in Tennessee, Wisconsin and Missouri where coding of trips was by standard city-county-state notation.

Two distinctly different methods of analysis to develop predicting equations were undertaken. In the first, the generation and distribution functions are combined first for all of the survey cities and for total trips. Basic regression analyses are performed to produce the predicting equations. Subsequently, these are stratified by survey city size, by survey trip purpose, and by many of the social-economic measures of trip attraction in the rest of the universe. Using these stratifications, additional regression analyses are performed to test various equation forms and the correlation between variables. The predicted trips from the regression equations are then compared with actual survey data.

In the alternate analysis procedure, the survey data are utilized to determine the amount and characteristics of intercity trip generation. Equations are developed to estimate trips per capita for total trips, business oriented trips and non-business oriented trips using cordon population as the independent variable. Equations are also developed for total vehicle-hours of intercity travel by the same trip classifications. These results provide a basic estimating procedure for the number of intercity trips made to and from a specifically sized community. The distribution developed in the first method can then be used to determine the spatial distribution of the trip patterns.

Knowledge gained from this research will be useful in understanding the various factors which influence travel through the rural area. Although more effort is recommended to produce a more accurate predictive model, the results included here represent a contribution in the development of intercity traffic distribution techniques and a needed beginning in the development of intercity trip generation techniques.

## CONTENTS

SUMMARY
PART I
chapter one Introduction and Research Approach
Purpose and Scope
Research Approach
Procedures Followed
Regression Analysis
chapter two Findings-Results and Analysis
Trip Data
Trip Production Equation
Trip Length Equation
Vehicle-Hours Equation
Trip Prediction Equations
Selection of a Trip Prediction Equation
Chapter three Evaluation
chapter four Recommended Additional Research

REFERENCES
PART II
appendix a Bibliography of Unreferenced Material
appendix i Literature Review
appendix c Summary Tables
appendix d Time Distribution of Trips
appendix e Summary of Appendix Items Not Published

## SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC FACTORS AFFECTING INTERCITY TRAVEL

## SUMMARY

This report describes a research study to define the social and economic factors affecting intercity travel and to use the resulting relationships with existing traffic prediction tools to predict intercity travel.

The basic data used in the study were the external origin-and-destination surveys of 22 cities. Extensive computer processing of these data was required in order to make the data comparable-a factor which limited to some degree the scope of the project. Although a wide geographical and city size range was sought in the selection of O-D samples, the 22 sample cities which were adaptable for use were not as varied as desired. In addition to the surveys, a second source was the U.S. Census, from which a series of 14 commonly available social and economic factors were selected and recorded on tape for every county or county equivalent in the continental United States.

The trip data from all the O-D studies were summarized by trip purposes and by increasing time rings from the study area centroids. This type of summarization enabled the analysts to obtain significant information from the study, particularly with regard to trip distribution by time ring.

A stepwise regression analysis computer program was used to determine the relationship between trips and social and economic data. Five basic equation forms and 395 regression equations were developed during the project. These forms and equations resulted from the stratification of the O-D data by population ranges and trip purposes. Comparisons of the actual O-D trips with the synthesized trips were made for selected cases using a "panacea" general computer program.

The significant findings of this research project include the following:

1. External origin-and-destinations surveys constitute an excellent source of data for use in the development of analytical procedures for estimation of intercity trips. This is particularly true when the predicting equations are for all trips or for trips by major purposes exclusive of social-recreation trips. The value of the external survey data for use is enhanced particularly if origins and destinations are coded to the IBM state and county code system, the cordon line location is well defined, and the purpose classifications used are in accordance with standard definitions. For future research in this area the identification of the location of residence (zone of production) of the survey trips would be an additional benefit.

For social and recreation trips the use of urban area external origin-and-destination survey data is not sufficient. Future studies of these trips depend on external origin-and-destination surveys taken at the recreation area. These surveys, however, should also be coded to the state-county classification system and should include standard identification of trip purposes if they are to have the maximum utility.
2. The use of readily available Census data on a county basis is recommended because it does provide sufficient variables for a study of this type. Also, many of
these variables are regularly projected by the Bureau of the Census, which permits the estimation of future travei through the use of data availabie on a nationwide basis.
3. Population relationships, combined with travel time, appear to be the major indicators of trip distribution characteristics. Although other social and economic variables appeared to be as significant as population, in certain instances the regression analysis showed that population was selected consistently as a principal independent variable in the formulation of the intercity distribution formulas.
4. Use of social and economic factors and stratification of cities by size and by social and economic characteristics appear to be significant in the development of trip generation formulas. The research has indicated that population relationships alone are not sufficient to predict trip generation even though this variable, with time, did conielate well with the origin-and-destination data as far as distribution was concerned. Analysis of data by population stratification indicates that additional research, relating the social and economic structure of a city to trip generations, is needed, particularly in cities with less than 10,000 people.
5. The research indicates that two views are possible in developing prediction equations for intercity travel. One stance involves the development of a single equation or family of equations to predict generation and distribution simultaneously. The second view holds that two sets of equations should be developed-the first to predict generation based on social and economic factors and the second to predict distribution using population and time relationships. Both procedures have been investigated in this study. However, because the problem of intercity trip estimation seems to be in the area of generation, it is anticipated that procedures which estimate generation and distribution separately will prove more promising. It is recommended that future research be directed to further classification of this method.
6. Existing trip prediction tools can be successfully used as the basis for developing intercity travel prediction equations providing some control can be exercised over the origin-and-destination data collection procedures. The lack of data standardization has introduced some error and unfortunate additional processing effort into the study. This was unfortunate, because the need to process additional surveys was evident but had to be limited during this study for the sake of economy and program continuity.

Intercity travel estimating procedures described in this report are a major fiist step iñ the coñinuing developmenti of moüc accuīate predicting procedures for this type of travel. To date, this study has been concerned with highway vehicle travel stratified by trip purpose and city size. In the work which follows and builds on the findings described herein, attention should be given to the refinement of these factors and to the inclusion of additional studies of recreation time, travel mode, trips defined as production and attraction, trip generation, and travel time and travel cost controls. In refining the procedures and in developing alternate ones, it will be necessary to expand data coverage to include more very small and very large cities and to provide a larger geographic coverage to determine whether regional influence significantly affects the results derived from the spacial and size interrelations as reported herein.

Without these additional refinements the equations developed probably provide a reasonably accurate description of intercity travel in most areas of the country. With the additional refinements the ability to predict intercity travel to the same standards of accuracy as is currently possible for intracity travel is nearly assured.

CHAPTER ONE

## INTRODUCTION AND RESEARCH APPROACH

There has been considerable national interest in the prospect of high-speed intercity land travel in the BostonWashington corridor. Other heavy transportation corridors between urban areas are also being considered for new transportation modes with improved operating characteristics. The effect of these new proposals on future travel patterns is receiving considerable attention from many public transportation agencies and private industry.

Travel has changed dramatically since 1945 when considered in terms of cost, speed, and comfort. Yet today only 28 percent of the present population has ever flown. Does this imply that air travel today is just a fraction of its ultimate potential? Existing air travel is overloading the air corridors between some urban areas and more particularly at the air terminals. Is this a restraint to the ultimate potential for intercity travel by air?

As the Interstate Highway System nears completion with its improvement to travel times and safety, the travel of people between urban areas rises at a rate that is not totally explained by the increases in population.

Rail passenger travel has continually decreased as a significant factor in the intercity travel market. Passenger comfort and convenience have been cited as principle causes.

Changing social conditions such as increased leisure time and rising family income are expected to modify current intercity travel patterns by increasing both time and money available to potential travelers.

The desire for intercity travel at a level in excess of the actuality of the occurrence is an inherent factor identified by Lansing (1).

The character of the nation has changed from rural orientation with 40 percent of the population in urban areas in 1900 to an urban orientation with over 63 percent of the population in urban areas in 1965.

These changes have a direct effect on the intercity travel in many ways, as follows:

1. Many social and business needs of people within an urban area are satisfied by the available activities within that urban area. This factor tends to reduce the intercity travel on a per capita basis below that which occurs in smaller urban places.
2. Business is becoming increasingly more flexible and mobile. Business travel is a manifestation of this new flexibility, with the result that business travel is an increasing proportion of intercity travel.
3. Business travel is a function of the affluence and value of the traveler to the organization he represents. Therefore, time becomes an important consideration and has a value to both the traveler and his organization. The distribution of per capita income in favor of residents of large urban areas encourages more travel by common car-
rier (air) in order to minimize the total cost of essential business travel by this group.
4. Common carrier service to small urban areas is not as available as it is to large metropolitan areas, with the result that less travel to and from the small areas is accomplished by common carrier on a per capita basis than is accomplished by residents of the large urban areas.
5. Travel is a function of disposable income, with the result that areas with higher per capita incomes will spend more dollars per capita in travel than will areas with correspondingly lower per capita incomes. This factor encourages higher total travel rates by residents of large urban areas than by residents of smaller ones providing that the larger urban areas have more disposable incomes per capita and it is well distributed over the entire population.
6. Intercity travel distances for the average trip vary with the size of the urban area from which the trip originates. The ability to satisfy a need of the traveler would appear to explain this characteristic.

From these factors a number of considerations which will affect the future patterns of intercity trip travel emerge with some consistency. More of the nation's population will be located in urban areas. Higher per capita incomes and more leisure time are projected for most of the population. Business relationships within organizations will continue to be less parochial. Advertising and communication will be more effective in describing the available attractions of all areas of the nation and the world. The time required to travel between desired points will decrease even more dramatically; however, the travel cost will not change as appreciably.

The present characteristics of intercity travel would indicate that travel by residents of small urban areas is predominately essential travel and that changes in accessibility will have only a relatively minor effect in increasing intercity travel from these areas. This is caused by the constraint of cost, which states that intercity travel is limited principally by its cost with time being a secondary but significant factor (1). In large metropolitan areas it appears that travel is constrained by available time for travel to activities which are not available within the urban area. Increases in accessibility which will result from the completion of the Interstate Highway System and the development of new intercity transportation modes will have an appreciable effect on the travel patterns of the residents of these areas. With more leisure time, higher per capita income and increased advertising, the future intercity travel by residents of these areas could increase dramatically.

Air travel has a large untapped market from which to draw if the problems associated with air corridor and ter-
minal congestion can be solved. The development of largerorale jot gircraft is oxnented to have a maine effert on this problem, particularly for long trips (over 1,000 miles).

## PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This report is based on the premise that correlations exist between the intercity trips produced and attracted by an area; the social-economic characteristics of the area; and the spacial distribution of the social-economic characteristics of those other areas competing for trips. Further, it is based on the philosophy that (1) the development of a
 on a systematic, uniform, and consistent approach utilizing commonly available transportation planning tools and techniques; and (2) the social-economic data used to obtain trip transfer data should be readily available and suitable for forecasting the future.

If these premises hold, it can be hypothesized that the relationships developed for test cities can be applied to other urban areas to determine unknown trip distributions of existing travel or applied to the projections of the various social economic factors to develop future trip distributions to and from a particular urban area or to and from all urban communities in a region.
This research project, then, provides an opportunity to develop usable techniques for estimating intercity trip transfer based on economic and sociail factors.

## RESEARCH APPROACH

Analysis procedures selected initially for this study were organized and the program was divided into phases which are described as follows:

## Study Organization and Research of Previous Work

This phase included the study design and organizations, a survey of existing literature relating to the project, a search for data to be used in the project, and an assembly of all previous experience in the area of research.

## Assembly and Reduction of Data

In this phase the assembly of origin-and-destination (O-D) and social and economic characteristic data, and the compilation and reduction of these data for use in the project, were completed.

## Application of Present Techniques

Current techniques for predicting travel and the extent to which intercity traffic can be predicted with these methods were evaluated.

## Development and Application of New Study Techniques

Based on the evaluations of the previous phase, methods were developed to estimate intercity travel. Included also was the evaluation of alternative or additional economic or social factors that could be used to improve the methods for predicting intercity travel.

## Comparison and Evaluation

This phase involved the application of the method or methods developed in the previous phase and the comparison of the results to trip transfer data already developed. Trip production and its relation to social-economic factors and trip distribution were analyzed. Stratifications of data to develop independent equations were used where possible with attention given to regional variations, economic factors, spacial distribution of various sized citics or varying city functions and the effect of exceptional transportation service between city pairs.

## PROCEDURES FOLLOWED

Urban transportation pianning procedures have characteristically involved the conduct of origin-and-destination studies to determine patterns of urban travel. The external portion of the origin-and-destination study specifically obtains information pertaining to trips to, from, and through the urban area in question by interviewing a sample of the vehicle drivers crossing the boundary of the study area (external cordon). Information obtained from these drivers generally includes:

1. Date and time of trip interview.
2. Trip purpose.
3. Vehicle type.
4. Number of passengers.
5. Information pertaining to the place of origin and destination of the trip.
The information for each trip is generally coded on a data card along with factors which indicate the number of actual trips that the particular trip sample represents. The methods used for coding external origin-and-destination surveys vary from city to city; however, many studies have utilized a uniform coding procedure for describing places of origin and destination. This procedure uses the codes published in the 1961 IBM Manual Numerical Code for States, Counties and Cities of the United States (16) to systematically number states, counties within states, and cities within states. The use of this uniform origin-anddestination coding system in this project made possible the devolopment of procedures to process data from any survey which utilized this system. Once processed, the origin-and-destination trip data could then be correlated with available social-economic data.

The procedure developed for processing the origin-anddestination data was based on the modification of a series of selected transportation computer programs which are currently being used for urban transportation planning. The programs were modified to enable many external origin-and-destination surveys to be processed economically and to permit the tabulation of trips between a specific survey area and 3,075 other locations (counties or county equivalents) in a nationwide network. The program modifications and their subsequent application to the study further allow for the distributed trips to be stratified by travel time, by purpose, or by selected origins and destinations. Social and economic data pertaining to each of the 3,075 counties were also stratified by travel time from each
survey area. The stratified trip data and social-economic data were then coded for subsequent input into a series of regression analysis programs to determine the correlation between the available data.

## National Network Development

A network representing all the major highways in the United States was developed to determine the time distribution of trips and social-economic factors relative to each individual origin-and-destination survey area (the network is illustrated in Figures 1 and 2). Each of the 3,075 counties or county equivalents in the nation is represented by a "centroid" representing the center of the population mass of the county. The centroids were interconnected by a series of links representing the existing roadway system in 1960 . The year 1960 was selected so as to be compatible with the census data which comprise the majority of the social-economic data used in the project and with the external origin-and-destination surveys. (A majority of the O-D surveys were conducted within two years of 1960.) Each link was assigned a length and speed reflective of actual intercity driving times. Using the coded network data as input, trees were built for each survey city. In each case the network description was modified so that the survey city under study was Zone 1.

## Collection of Origin-and-Destination Data

Origin-and-destination external cordon survey data were gathered from various state highway departments. A questionnaire requesting O-D data was sent to the following states: Missouri, Minnesota, Ohio, Tennessee, Michigan, Kentucky, Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, and Indiana. In addition, questionnaires were sent to selected cities, including Boston and San Antonio, regarding the availability of O-D data. Of the data available only those from eight cities in Tennessee, eleven cities in Wisconsin, and seven cities in Missouri existed in a format suitable for use in the project. These data were used. However, as the project progressed four of these sources had to be abandoned because some of the interview cards were missing. Sources of origin-and-destination data of other modes of travel were also investigated, including rail, bus, and air.

## Processing External Origin-and-Destination Surveys

As previously indicated, a prerequisite for the selection of an external origin-and-destination survey for use in this study was adherence to the IBM Manual Numerical Code for States, Counties and Cities of the United States. In this coding system, each state is numbered sequentially from 1 to 49 in alphabetical order. The counties within each state are numbered in alphabetical order with a fivedigit state-county code ranging from 01001 to 49047. These codes are not numbered in ascending numerical sequence. To facilitate the processing of the external survey data for the selected cities, the counties were reassigned numbers ranging from 2 to 3126 (the additional numbers are used to define a centroid for each state) through the use of an equivalent deck of data cards. The
external origin-and-destination cards were then processed to determine the number of trips between the external survey city, representing a particular county, and each of the other 3,075 counties in the network.

In selecting the external surveys to be used in the study it was decided to analyze a number of varying sized cities in order to identify the relationship of city size to trip generation and distribution. The 26 cities enumerated in Table 1 were originally selected for processing. Those four cities indicated by asterisks were not used because interview cards were missing. Figure 3 shows the location of the 22 cities from which usable data were obtained. The processing of the O-D surveys varied slightly among cities, but the procedures were very similar.

A total of 664,022 trips between the usable 22 study areas and each of the 3,075 other zones in the nationwide network was processed. These trips were then categorized by purpose. They were (1) work, (2) business, (3) socialrecreation, and (4) others.

## Collection of Social-Economic Data

A major problem arose which had as its result a limiting effect upon the scope of the development of trip predicting equations based on varied social and economic factors. The problem involved the relationship of the social and economic factors which were collected on a county basis to the urbanized (city) cordon area. Thus, although the data could be readily related to destinations (other counties), they could not be easily related to origins (the O-D study city cordon area).

The only data common to both counties and city study areas represented area and population. Although a few of the larger, studies had data on family income, employment, dwelling units, and vehicle ownership statistics, similar data were not obtainable in printed form for the other study areas, the reason being that the cordon line did not coincide with any political or census tract boundaries. It appeared that the only possible means of acquiring this information would be to assume it, using the populations and areas of the city, study area, and county as guide lines; however, in many cases such a procedure would have produced little else but a crude estimate and might have introduced considerable error into any results obtained using such data. Thus, only population and area, or some combination thereof (density, etc.) was usable. In the final analysis only the population within the cordon was incorporated into the trip predicting equations derived in this project. The following available and pertinent socialeconomic factors were obtained for the 3,075 counties in the network and punched into data cards:

1. Total population
2. Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA) population
3. Population of counties not in a SMSA and having less than 50,000 inhabitants
4. Population of counties having more than 50,000 inhabitants
5. Population of SMSA's having less than $1,000,000$ inhabitants



Figure 2. Section of nationwide link node network showing detail.
6. Population of SMSA's having more than $1,000,000$ inhabitants
7. Population of urban counties
8. Population of rural non-farm counties
9. Aggregate income
10. Total employment
11. Total bank deposits
12. Recreation factor
13. Population of counties having less than $20 \%$ population increase from 1950 to 1960
14. Population of counties having more than $20 \%$ population decrease from 1950 to 1960
A time distribution of these factors was made from the twenty-two study areas to the 3,075 counties in the network. The output from this procedure was a tabulation of each of the total county factors by 10 -minute increments from each study area. This information was then used as

Figure 3. Location of the 22 study cities.
input for the regression analysis program so that a correlation could be established between trips and the various social and economic factors.

Based on the assumption that a better correlation would exist between trips categorized by purpose and various social and economic factors, the total all purpose data were reprocessed to obtain the four trip purposes (work, business, social-recreation, and others). The special trip distributions included:

1. Trips to SMSA's
2. Trips to counties whose population is greater than 50,000
3. Trips to counties not in an SMSA and whose population is less than 50,000
4. Trips to SMSA's whose population is greater than 1,000,000
5. Trips to SMSA's whose population is less than 1,000,000
This stratification of trips was intended to separate urbanand rural-oriented trips for subsequent correlation with social-economic factors.

Summary charts (Appendix C) include detailed information about trip classification for the 22 cities in the sample.

## REGRESSION ANALYSIS

Several available regression analysis computer programs were reviewed as to their capabilities for use in this project. A program written by the University of California (Los Angeles) School of Medicine was selected. This program, BMD02R, provides for the transformation of variables to other forms, such as logarithm, reciprocal, exponential, etc. It computes a sequence of multiple linear regression equations in a stepwise manner. At each step, one variable is added to the regression equation.

The variable added is the one which makes the greatest reduction in the error (least sum of squares). Equivalently, it is the variable which has the highest partial correlation with the dependent variable partialed on the variables which have already been added, and equivalently, it is the variable which, if it were added, would have the highest $F$-value. In addition, variables can be forced into the regression equation and automatically removed when their $F$-values become too low. Regression equations with or without the regression intercept may be selected. Also, the program has flexibility in the choice of input formats so that both individual cities and groups of cities could be processed.

The origin-destination data, along with the social economic factors (which were processed independently), were combined and summarized on data cards for each study area for input to a series of regression analysis programs. These cards include the time ring, total trips, the fourteen social-economic factors, trips by purpose, the five special distributions of trips, trips greater than 35 minutes, and the population within the cordon.

The time rings were developed in the following manner: A distribution program was used to distribute total trips, purpose trips, and the fourteen social-economic factors

TABLE 1
CITIES FROM WHICH ORIGIN AND DESTINATION DATA WERE OBTAINED

| CITY | 1960 POP. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1. St. Louis, Mo. | 750,026 |
| 2. Kansas City, Mo. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 475,539 |
| 3. Kansas City, Kan. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 121,901 |
| 4. Springfield, Mo. | 95,865 |
| 5. St. Joseph, Mo. | 79,673 |
| 6. Joplin, Mo. | 38,958 |
| 7. Cape Girardeau, Mo. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 24,947 |
| 8. Elkhorn, Wis. | 3,586 |
| 9. Green Bay, Wis. | 62,888 |
| 10. Lake Geneva, Wis. | 4,929 |
| 11. Waupaca, Wis. | 3,984 |
| 12. Monroe, Wis. | 8,178 |
| 13. Oconomowac, Wis. | 6,682 |
| 14. Madison, Wis. | 126,706 |
| 15. Sheboygan, Wis. | 45,747 |
| 16. Sturgeon Bay, Wis. | 7,353 |
| 17. West Bend, Wis. | 9,969 |
| 18. Burlington, Wis. | 5,856 |
| 19. Chattanooga, Tenn. | 130,009 |
| 20. Nashville, Tenn. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 170,874 |
| 21. Rogersville, Tenn. | 3,121 |
| 22. Athens, Tenn. | 13,100 |
| 23. Humboldt, Tenn. | 8,482 |
| 24. Morristown, Tenn. | 21,300 |
| 25. Columbia, Tenn. | 17,624 |
| 26. Dyersburg, Tenn. | 12,499 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Not used; interview cards missing.
from the study area (home node) to all other counties in the U. S. in 10 -minute concentric circles. The input to this program is as many as nine binary trip tapes or tapes containing the social-economic factors and a binary tape of interzonal travel times (skim trees). The output lists in 10-minute time intervals the total trips or factors which fall in these groupings up to 2,000 minutes. For the regression cards it was decided that some grouping of the time rings would be necessary. Assuming that the trips which are to be predicted diminish as the distance from the study area increases, it was decided to group the data for the regression analysis in the following manner:

> 0 to 400 min in $\quad 10-\mathrm{min}$ increments 400 to 600 min in $50-\mathrm{min}$ increments 600 to 1000 min in $100-\mathrm{min}$ increments 1000 to 2000 min in $200-\mathrm{min}$ increments

The midpoint of the time ring is the value punched on the regression cards. Thus, in the first time ring, which ranges from 0 to 10 min , the midpoint is 5 min . The last value the distribution program lists is the number of trips, bank deposits, etc., which are more than $2,000 \mathrm{~min}$ from the study area. The midpoint of this value, which is the last observation on the regression cards, is halfway between 2,000 and the most distant point in the network. This point is read off the time tree, which lists the travel time from the home node to all other counties in the universe. By grouping the data, the number of observa-
tions was reduced from 200 to approximately 50 . The number of ebservatione did not remain mnstant for all the cities due to the fact that if there were no trips destined in a particular time ring the other data in the ring were split with half going to the preceding ring and half to the following ring. The time of the remaining two rings, then, had to be changed so that it represented the midpoint of the new data ring. This same procedure was followed in grouping all the data, population, bank deposits, etc., which were used in the regression equations. It was found by manual calculations and plotting that the relationship which exists between trips, ring population, cordon population and time is logarithmic; thus, it was necessary to take the $\log$ of every variable used.

Basically two types of regression runs were made-one where the equation form was fixed, and the other where the program picks the equation form. An example of the former case is where the input data took the form:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\log (\text { Trips })=\log \frac{(\text { Cord. pop. } \times \text { Ring pop. })}{\text { Time }^{3}} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the solution became

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips }=\text { Constant } \frac{(\text { Cord. pop. } \times \text { Ring pop. })^{\exp }}{\text { Time }^{3}} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The basis for trying this particular equation form stems from the basic $P / D$ relationship, where the interchange between any two areas is proportional to the mass of one area multiplied by the mass of the other divided by some type of friction factor. In this case mass is the population of the two areas and the friction factor is the cube of time.

In the other case, an initial run is made using trips as the independent variable with approximately 50 dependent
variables to see which variables have a high correlation with trips. The program then selects, in a stepwise manner, the variable which makes the greatest reduction in the error (sum of squares). The run is terminated when the specified number of steps is reached. The result of a typical three-step regression analysis program takes the following form:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips }=\text { Constant } \frac{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{\exp }(\text { Ring pop. })^{\exp }}{\text { Time }^{\exp p}} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Regression runs were made:

1. For each city using total trips as the dependent variable.
2. For each city using trips to certain population stratifications as the dependent variables; that is, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's); SMSA's with population greater than $1,000,000$; SMSA's with population less than $1,000,000$; counties with population greater than 50,000; counties not in SMSA's with population less than 50,000 .
3. For each city using purpose trips as the dependent variable; that is, work, business, social-recreational, other.
4. Grouping individual cities into population groups and using trips by city size group as the dependent variable. There were 395 regression equations derived as the project progressed.

Comparisons of actual O-D trips with the synthesized trips (trips obtained by solving the regression analysis predicting equation) were made for all of the above cases using a "panacea" (general purpose) computer program which does repetitive form sheet calculations on the IBM 704, 7090, and 7094.

## FINDINGS-RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

## TRIP DATA

The results of processing the origin-and-distinction external cordon survey data are summarized in Tables $\mathbf{C}-1$ and C-2, which report the various characteristics of trip distributions for the 22 individual cities, the four groups of cities based on cordon population, and the summary of all 22 cities. An external trip is where one end of the trip has its origin or destination within the cordon and the other end is located outside the study area. There were 664,022 external trips processed.

The average number of trips per study area is 30,183 and the average population for these areas is 109,710 . The
average trip length is 49.6 minutes, which appears to indicate the trend toward longer intercity trips and also reflects the longer commuter trips. The average number of counties which are linked to the study area by trip transfers is 396 , or 13 percent of the counties in the nationwide network. There is, however, wide variation in this value among the individual study areas. For example, Athens is connected only to 80 counties, but at the other extreme the corresponding figure for St. Louis is 1,008 . Thus, on an average day the trips originating or terminating in the St. Louis study area have origins or destinations in 33 percent of the counties in the continental United States. This is an astonishing figure when considering the area of the
U. S. It indicates the great importance of the large metropolitan areas in the nation today. Of all the trips, only 182,873 , or 27.5 percent, have trip lengths greater than 35 minutes, which indicates that approximately threefourths of the trips made have their origins or destinations in counties adjacent to the study area.

## Characteristics of Intercity Travel

The real problem involved in the analysis of intercity travel is the determination of whether such travel is principally a function of location, a function of community size, or a function of the characteristics of the people who live within the community. With this in mind, the summary charts were analyzed and these relationships investigated. The results of this study indicate that city size is the most significant variable affecting the number of trips made and the total vehicle-miles of travel made during those trips. Table 2 summarizes the relationship of city size (population) to trips per capita, average trip length and vehicle hours per capita for total, business and nonbusiness trips over 35 minutes in length. The total trip section of Table 2 indicates the significance of the city size. Figure 4 shows the city size-trips per capita relationship. Figure 5 shows the relationship of city size and average trip length for trips over 35 minutes in length for the study cities. Although the deviations from the curve in Figure 5 are not as consistent as those in Figure 4, it is evident that as city size decreases trips per capita increase and as city size increases the average trip length becomes longer. The variations which do occur from a normal, smooth curve are the result of spacial location and special characteristics of the community. This latter factor is most notably apparent in the smaller Wisconsin cities (Sturgeon

Bay, Lake Geneva, Waupaca) where the survey data were taken on a summer week-day and reflect considerable nonbusiness travel for vacation purposes and, therefore, longer trip length than would be the case if the survey had been conducted during the spring and fall months of the year. If the trips over 35 minutes are multiplied by the average trip length for trips over 35 minutes, the product is the number of vehicle-hours of travel per capita for trips over 35 minutes for each study area. These data, recorded in Table 2 and shown graphically in Figure 6, also emphasize the relationship of travel and city size as a meaningful indicator of intercity travel.

Analyzing all three parameters-trips per capita, average trip length, and vehicle-hours per capita-indicates certain general observations regarding intercity travel. First, the inverse relationship between population size and trips per capita emphasizes the role of the small city as a trip producer and that of the large city as a trip attractor. As pointed out in the literature survey (Appendix B), the logic behind this phenomenon is the fact that individuals can satisfy their needs-that is, work, shop, and transact business-much closer to their homes in large urban areas than in the smaller ones.

Second, the fact that trip lengths are longer for the larger cities appears to be explained by the location of a greater number of major businesses and industries producing long business trips. The fact that more people with larger amounts of disposable incomes are concentrated in the large cities could account for longer vacation-type trips.
Third, the relationship between vehicle-hours per person and average trip length gives an indication of trip volume and distribution to and from the study area. That is, it would appear that a considerable volume of shortdistance intercity trips are made per capita to and from the

TABLE 2
CHARACTERISTICS OF INTERCITY TRAVEL*

| CITY | Population | TOTAL TRIPS |  |  | business trips ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  | NON-BUSINESS TRIPS ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | TRIPS / | AYG. TRIP LENGTH (MI) | VEH-HR/ CAPITA | TRIPS/ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AVG. TRI } \\ & \text { LENGTH } \\ & \text { (MI) } \end{aligned}$ | VEH-HR/ CAPITA | TRIPS/ CAPITA | AVG. TRI L.ENGTH (MI) | YEH-HR/ CAPITA |
| St. Louis, Mo, | 1,456,673 | 0.0238 | 3.89 | 0.0925 | 0.0141 | 3.72 | 0.0524 | 0.0097 | 4.14 | 0.0401 |
| Chattanooga, Tenn. | 242,096 | 0.0792 | 2.19 | 0.1732 | 0.0612 | 2.02 | 0.1235 | 0.0180 | 2.76 | 0.0497 |
| Madison, Wis. | 169,236 | 0.1515 | 2.38 | 0.3600 | 0.0971 | 2.25 | 0.2180 | 0.0544 | 2.61 | 0.1420 |
| Springfield, Mo. | 109,768 | 0.1220 | 2.88 | 0.3520 | 0.0738 | 2.58 | 0.1910 | 0.0482 | 3.35 | 0.1610 |
| Green Bay, Wis. | 96,407 | 0.1271 | 1.96 | 0.2430 | 0.0725 | 1.76 | 0.1275 | 0.0546 | 2.12 | 0.1155 |
| St. Joseph, Mo. | 84,165 | 0.1633 | 2.21 | 0.3620 | 0.0744 | 2.37 | 0.1762 | 0.0850 | 2.09 | 0.1775 |
| Sheboygan, Wis. | 60,000 | 0.1160 | 2.06 | 0.2390 | 0.0765 | 1.61 | 0.1235 | 0.0395 | 2.93 | 0.1155 |
| Joplin, Mo. | 40,914 | 0.2750 | 2.02 | 0.5530 | 0.1596 | 1.94 | 0.3090 | 0.1154 | 2.10 | 0.2440 |
| Morristown, Tenn. | 27,000 | 0.2450 | 1.25 | 0.3061 | 0.1842 | 1.22 | 0.2253 | 0.0614 | 1.32 | 0.0812 |
| Columbia, Tenn. | 26,000 | 0.1459 | 1.47 | 0.2130 | 0.1062 | 1.25 | 0.1326 | 0.0396 | 2.04 | 0.0808 |
| West Bend, Wis. | 15,520 | 0.2650 | 1.08 | 0.2880 | 0.1545 | 1.06 | 0.1640 | 0.1105 | 1.12 | 0.1240 |
| Athens, Tenn. | 13,100 | 0.2161 | 1.32 | 0.2861 | 0.1698 | 1.31 | 0.2218 | 0.0468 | 1.37 | 0.0645 |
| Dyersburg, Tenn. | 12,499 | 0.2900 | 1.71 | 0.4950 | 0.2170 | 1.62 | 0.3514 | 0.0718 | 1.98 | 0.1420 |
| Sturgeon Bay, Wis. | 10,000 | 0.2395 | 2.40 | 0.5779 | 0.0609 | 2.44 | 0.1489 | 0.1786 | 2.40 | 0.4290 |
| Burlington, Wis. | 8,700 | 0.4080 | 1.08 | 0.4400 | 0.2360 | 1.12 | 0.2630 | 0.1720 | 1.03 | 0.1770 |
| Humboldt, Tenn. | 8.650 | 0.0669 | 4.03 | 0.2695 | 0.0626 | 2.64 | 0.1653 | 0.0043 | 24.30 | 0.1039 |
| Monroe, Wis. | 8,170 | 0.4810 | 1.29 | 0.6210 | 0.2488 | 1.37 | 0.3414 | 0.2319 | 1.20 | 0.2793 |
| Oconomowoc, Wis. | 8,000 | 0.2450 | 1.30 | 0.3190 | 0.2079 | 1.17 | 0.2430 | 0.0370 | 2.05 | 0.0759 |
| Lake Geneva, Wis. | 5,500 | 0.9340 | 2.93 | 2.7200 | 0.2691 | 2.36 | 0.6356 | 0.6664 | 3.16 | 2.1054 |
| Waupaca, Wis. | 4,500 3 | 0.5450 | 1.67 | 0.9060 | $0.2910{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1.51 | 0.4420 | 0.2540 | 1.82 | 0.4640 |
| Rogersville, Tenn. | 3,121 | 0.4480 | 3.00 | 1.3480 | 0.3762 | 1.99 | 0.7494 | 0.0727 | 8.67 | 0.6306 |

[^0]

Not Plofled: Loke Geneva, Wloconsin $0.9340,5500$
Figure 4. Trips per capita (greater than 35 min ) in relation to rity size.


Figure 6. Vehicle-hours per capita in relation to city size for all trips greater than 35 min .


Figure 5. Average trip length for all trips greater than 35 $\min$ in relation to city size.
smallet cities as opposed to the larger cities. Although large cities have longer trip lengths, the volume of these trips per capita is lower. This phenomenon can be related to social and economic characteristics of the different areas by hypothesizing that the trips about the smaller cities are trips to satisfy work and local personal business and are made to nearby service centers, whereas the longer trips in the larger urban areas are more of a regional business or recreation nature.
In each of these three cases, although the variations which occur from a smooth graph may be attributed to the spacial location of the community under study, relative to other communities in close proximity, these variations may also be caused by inconsistencies in and among the survey procedures used to obtain the data provided for this project. Furthermore, it is undoubtedly true that certain unusual conditions have occurred on the days of some surveys which are not average for the community under consideration. In the organization of the material for this study, it was impossible in many cases to determine whether such conditions actually existed, although in the case of the Wisconsin cities it is known that these surveys were conducted during a summer weekday and do reflect a considerable distortion because of the non-business vacation travel which occurs in these recreationally oriented areas.

From these relationships it can be inferred that equations expressing these relationships can be developed to predict the number of trips over 35 minutes for any area and to predict the total vehicle-hours of travel for any city. If formulas can be developed which accurately predict the distribution of trips for a given city or for cities in different population groups, it logically follows that the analytical procedures required to develop trip production and those procedures required to develop distribution can be combined to express completely intercity trip transfers. Any modifications which are required in order to make the two equation types compatible can be accomplished through the control relationship of total trips per capita or total vehicle-hours of travel for the given city under study. This conclusion is a basic finding of this study, and while it may not accurately describe all situations, it seems to give reasonable answers for those study areas which were investigated in this project. It is assumed that the basic relationships would hold for other communities in the United States; however, because the exact relationships determined in the study were based on only three states, representing only two or three regions, modifications may be necessary in applying them to the other regions of the United States. Only further research in this area will determine their applicability.

Equations developed describing production and trip length relationships on both a total basis and by business and non-business trip purposes are presented in the next section. Distribution equations are discussed in a later section of this report.

## TRIP PRODUCTION EQUATION

The number of total external trips per capita over 35 minutes long crossing the cordon line around an urban area can be relatively well predicted by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips } / \text { Capita }=\frac{11.0}{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.392}} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

which has been graphically depicted in Figure 4.

## Comparison of Actual and Equation Values

Table 3 shows a comparison between the study data and the values obtained from Eq. 4.

The number of business trips per capita greater than 35 minutes can be predicted by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Business trips/Capita }=\frac{61}{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.590}} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Figure 7 graphically depicts and Table 3 compares the actual values with those obtained by use of Eq. 5 .

The number of non-business trips per capita greater than 35 minutes can be predicted by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Non-business trips/Capita }=\frac{435}{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.847}} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Figure 8 graphically depicts and Table 3 compares the actual values with those obtained by use of Eq. 6.

It is evident that intercity trips greater than 35 minutes are closely related to the cordon population of the study areas under consideration.

From the data investigated, this relationship is one of the most stable developed in this study. However, al-

TABLE 3
COMPARISON OF ACTUAL AND EQUATION VALUES

| CITY | TRIPS PER CAPITA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TOTAL 'RRIPS ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  | BUSINESS TRIPS ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  | NON-BUSINESS TRIPS ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |
|  | POPULATION | actual | EQ. | DIFF. | ACtUAL | EQ. | DIFF. | ACTUAL | EQ. | DIFF. |
| St. Louis, Mo. | 1,456,673 | 0.0238 | 0.0418 | -0.0180 | 0.0141 | 0.0123 | 0.0018 | 0.0097 | 0.0026 | 0.0071 |
| Chattanooga, Tenn. | 242,096 | 0.0792 | 0.0865 | - 0.0073 | 0.0612 | 0.0363 | 0.0249 | 0.0180 | 0.0125 | 0.0055 |
| Madison, Wis. | 169,236 | 0.1515 | 0.0944 | 0.0571 | 0.0971 | 0.0452 | 0.0519 | 0.0544 | 0.0165 | $0.0379$ |
| Springfield, Mo. | 109,768 | 0.1220 | 0.1178 | 0.0042 | 0.0738 | 0.0598 | 0.0140 | 0.0482 | 0.0239 | 0.0243 |
| Green Bay, Wis. | 96,407 | 0.1271 | 0.1234 | 0.0036 | 0.0725 | 0.0639 | 0.0086 | 0.0546 | 0.0262 | 0.0284 |
| St. Joseph, Mo. | 84,165 | 0.1633 | 0.1298 | 0.0335 | 0.0744 | 0.0685 | 0.0059 | 0.0850 | 0.0301 | 0.0549 |
| Sheboygan, Wis. | 60,000 | 0.1160 | 0.1466 | $-0.0306$ | 0.0765 | 0.0843 | - 0.0078 | 0.0395 | 0.0392 | 0.0003 |
| Joplin, Mo. | 40,914 | 0.2750 | 0.1710 | 0.1040 | 0.1596 | 0.1048 | 0.0548 | 0.1154 | 0.0536 | 0.0618 |
| Morristown, Tenn. | 27,000 | 0.2450 | 0.2025 | 0.0425 -0.0589 | 0.1842 | 0.1350 | 0.0592 | 0.0614 | 0.0774 | $-0.0160$ |
| Columbia, Tenn. | 26,000 | 0.1459 | 0.2048 | $-0.0589$ | 0.1062 | 0.1396 | -0.0334 | 0.0396 | 0.0791 | $-0.0395$ |
| West Bend, Wis. | 15,520 | 0.2650 | 0.2520 | 0.0130 | 0.1545 | 0.1883 | -0.0338 | 0.1105 | 0.1225 | $-0.0120$ |
| Athens, Tenn. | 13,100 | 0.2161 | 0.2687 | $-0.0526$ | 0.1698 | 0.2089 | -0.0391 | 0.0468 | 0.1440 | -0.0972 |
| Dyersburg, Tenn. | 12,499 | 0.2900 | 0.2763 | 0.0137 | 0.2170 | 0.2163 | 0.0007 | 0.0718 | 0.1510 | $-0.0792$ |
| Sturgeon Bay, Wis, | 10,000 | 0.2395 | 0.2973 | $-0.0578$ | 0.0609 | 0.2440 | -0.1831 | 0.1786 | $0.1790$ | $-0.0004$ |
| Burlington, Wis. | 8,700 | 0.4080 | 0.3158 | 0.0922 | 0.2360 | 0.2663 | -0.0303 | 0.1720 | 0.2014 | -0.0294 |
| Humboldt, Tenn. | 8,650 | 0.0669 | 0.3171 | $-0.2502$ | 0.0626 | 0.2699 | $-0.2073$ | 0.172 | 0.2014 | 0.029 |
| Monroe, Wis, | 8,170 | $0.4810$ | $0.3231$ | 0.1579 | 0.2488 | 0.2773 | -0.0285 | 0.0370 | 0.2208 | -0.1838 |
| Oconomowoc, Wis. | 8,000 | $0.2450$ | $0.3261$ | $-0.0811$ | 0.2079 | 0.2798 | $-0.0719$ | 0.0370 | 0.2208 | $-0.1838$ |
| Lake Geneva, Wis. | 5,500 | 0.9340 | 0.3769 | 0.5571 | 0.2691 | 0.3506 | $-0.0815$ | $0.6664$ | $0.2979$ | $0.3685$ |
| Waupaca, Wis. Elkhorn, Wis. | 4,500 3,600 | $0.5450$ | $0.4086$ | $0.1364$ | $0.2910$ | $0.3954$ | $-0.1044$ | $0.2540$ | $0.3537$ | $-0.0997$ |
| Rogersville, Tenn. | 3,121 | 0.4480 | 0.4714 | $-0.0234$ | 0.3762 | 0.4959 | $-0.1197$ | 0.0727 | 0.4769 | $-0.4042$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $61$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{c}$ Equation: Non- <br> d Omitted because | ps/capita = <br> tent data. | $\frac{435}{\text { nn popu }}$ | $\text { on) })^{0.867}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Figure 7. Business trips per capita in relation to city size, for trips greater than 35 min.
though this question holds very well for trips greater than 35 minutes, no similar equation could be developed with as good a correlation for trips less than 35 minutes.

Of the trips greater than 35 minutes, it is generally true that for average weekday travel the percentage of business trips increases as the city size increases, although the differences are minor. Percentages of business trips of the total trips range from $60 \%$ maximum to $25 \%$ minimum. However, as the longer trips are considered (8 hours or more) the percentage of the total trips for business purposes decreases. In this case, the range is $55 \%$ to $20 \%$ except for one or two special cases. This change implies that non-business trips are, on the average, lenger than business trips.

It is significant to note that trips respond well to cordon population relationships despite the geographical location of the survey city. However, the geographical location of the survey city does affect trip distribution. In fact, it is probably the most important predictor of trip distribution.

## TRIP LENGTH EQUATION

Although distribution is affected by the spacial relationship between populations, business trip and non-business trip lengths vary despite their common spacial relationship to population. This is shown by observing that business trips average approximately $10 \%$ shorter than the total trip average, whereas non-business trips average approximately $10 \%$ longer than the total trip average. It can also be shown that the longer the trips considered, the greater the percentage of non-business trips made.


Not Piotted: Lext Veneva, Wiscoosin 0.6664; 5,500;
Figure 8. Non-business trips per capita in relation to cily size for irips greater thait 35 min .

Average Trip Length-All, Business, and Non-Business Comparison of Actual and Equation Values

The following equations have been developed to predict average trip lengths for totail trips, business trips and nonbusiness trips.
(1) Total trips:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Avg. trip length }=\frac{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.278}}{11.05} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

(2) Business trips:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Avg. trip length }=\frac{\text { (Cordi. pop. })^{0.2 i t}}{11.25} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

(3) Non-business trips:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Avg. trip length }=\frac{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.315}}{15.4} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Figures 5, 9, and 10 graphically depict and Table 4 compares the actual values with those obtained from the equations.

## VEHICLE-HOURS EQUATION

Vehicle-hours per capita is derived from multiplying trips per capita by average trip length for the various trip purposes. Thus, this product appears to be particularly valuable as a control parameter in relating trip volumes and distributions. The vehicle-hours-per-capita parameter is inversely related to population, although the scatter of


Points Omitted From Curve Calculation

Loke Genova, wis, 2.4; 5,500
No Data: Elhhorn, Wis.
Figure 9. Average trip length in relation to city size for business trips greater than 35 min .


Figure 10. Average trip length in relation to city size for non-business trips greater than 35 min .

TABLE 4
COMPARISON OF ACTUAL AND EQUATION VALUES

| CITY | AVERAGE TRIP LENGTH (MI) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ALL TRIPS ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  | buSINESS TRIPS ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  | NON-BUSINESS TRIPS c |  |  |
|  | POPULATION | ACTUAL | EQ. | DIFF, | ACTUAL | EQ. | DIFF. | actual | EQ. | DIFF. |
| St. Louis, Mo. | 1,456,673 | 3.89 | 4.66 | -0.77 | 3.72 | 4.35 | $-0.63$ | 4.14 | 5.66 | $-1.52$ |
| Chattanooga, Tenn. | 242,096 | 2.19 | 2.83 | $-0.64$ | 2.02 | 2.64 | $-0.62$ | 2.76 | $3.21$ | $-0.45$ |
| Madison, Wis. | 169,236 | 2.38 | 2.56 | -0.18 | 2.25 | 2.41 | $-0.16$ | 2.61 | 2.87 | -0.26 |
| Springfieid, Mo. | 109,768 | 2.88 | 2.27 | 0.61 | 2.58 | 2.12 | 0.46 | 3.35 | 2.49 | 0.86 |
| Green Bay, Wis. | 96,407 | 1.96 | 2.19 | $-0.23$ | 1.76 | 2.06 | $-0.30$ | 2.12 | 2.41 | $-0.29$ |
| St. Joseph, Mo. | 84,165 | 2.21 | 2.12 | 0.09 | 2.37 | 1.99 | 0.38 | 2.09 | 2.29 | $-0.20$ |
| Sheboygan, Wis. | 60,000 | 2.06 | 1.93 | 0.13 | 1.61 | 1.81 | - 0.20 | 2.93 | 2.08 | 0.85 |
| Joplin, Mo. | 40,914 | 2.02 | 1.73 | 0.29 | 1.94 | 1.64 | 0.30 | 2.10 | 1.84 | 0.34 |
| Morristown, Tenn. | 27,000 | 1.25 | 1.54 | -0.29 | 1.22 | 1.45 | $-0.23$ | 1.32 | 1.61 | $-0.29$ |
| Columbia, Tenn. | 26,000 | 1.47 | 1.53 | $-0.06$ | 1.25 | 1.44 | $-0.19$ | 2.04 | 1.59 | 0.45 |
| West Bend, Wis. | 15,520 | 1.08 | 1.32 | -0.24 | 1.06 | 1.25 | - 0.19 | 1.12 | 1.35 | $-0.23$ |
| Athens, Tenn. | 13,100 | 1.32 | 1.26 | 0.06 | 1.31 | 1.20 | 0.11 | 1.37 | 1.28 | 0.09 |
| Dyersburg, Tenn. | 12,499 | 1.71 | 1.24 | 0.47 | 1.62 | 1.17 | 0.45 | 1.98 | 1.26 | 0.72 |
| Sturgeon Bay, Wis. | 10,000 | 2.40 | 1.17 | 1.23 | 2.44 | 1.11 | 1.33 | 2.40 | 1.18 | 1.22 |
| Burlington, Wis. | 8,700 | 1.08 | 1.13 | $-0.05$ | 1.12 | 1.08 | 0.04 | 1.03 | 1.13 | $-0.10$ |
| Humboldt, Tenn. | 8,650 | 4.03 | 1.12 | 2.91 | - | - | - | 24.30 | 1.12 | 23.18 |
| Monroe, Wis. | 8,170 | 1.29 | 1.11 | 0.18 | $\overrightarrow{17}$ | - | $\bar{\square}$ | 1.20 | 1.10 | 0.10 |
| Oconomowoc, Wis. | 8,000 | 1.30 | 1.10 | 0.20 | 1.17 | 1.04 | 0.13 | 2.05 | 1.10 | 0.95 |
| Lake Geneva, Wis. | 5,500 | 2.93 | 0.99 | 1.94 | 2.36 | 0.94 | 1.42 | 3.16 | 0.98 | 2.18 |
| Waupaca, Wis. Elkhorn, Wis. | 4,500 3,600 | 1.67 | $0.94$ | ${ }^{1} .73 \mathrm{~d}$ | $1.51{ }_{\text {d }}$ | 0.89 | 0.62 d | 1.82 d | 0.92 d | 0.90 |
| Rogersville, Tenn. | 3,121 | 3.00 | 0.85 | 2.15 | 1.99 | 0.80 | $1 . \overline{19}$ | $8 . \overline{67}$ | 0.88 | $7 . \overline{79}$ |

a Equation: Average trip length $=\frac{(\text { Cordon population })^{0.228}}{11.05}$
b Equation: Business trip average length $=\frac{(\text { Cordon population) } 0.274}{11.25}$
e Equation: Non-business trip avg. length $=\frac{\left(\text { Cordon population) }{ }^{0.315}\right.}{15.4}$
d Omitted because of inconsistent data.
the data is considerable, especially for total trips. Figures 6,11 , and 12 grapinicaily depini tínoz iclâtionchips. No doubt the scatter is indicative of cumulative errors involved in the multiplication of equations containing inherent normal errors. The following equations were derived to predict vehicle-hours per capita for total trips, business trips and non-business trips:
(1) Total trips:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Veh-hr/Capita }=\frac{1}{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.114}} \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

(2) Business trips:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Veh-hr/Capita }=\frac{5.45}{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.326}} \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

(3) Non-business trips:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Veh-hr/Capita }=\frac{28.25}{(\text { Cord pop. })^{0.532}} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 5 compares the actual values with those determined from the equations.

## TRIP PREDICTION EQUATIONS

As the result of trying a number of variables, it was found that in most cases the variables cordon population, ring population, and time, when used in an equation, expressed relationships which correlated with actual trips better than any other combination of three variables. Although some
equations did incorporate other variables, most of the equation forme were huilt around the three variables for the sake of simplicity.

It was found that 395 equations derived as part of the study could be categorized into five basic equation forms. The first takes the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Time }=\text { Const. (Trips/Ring pop./Cord. pop.) }{ }^{\exp } \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

This particular equation form was used for trips to (1) the entire universe; (2) Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas whose population is greater than $1,000,000$; (4) SMSA's whose population is less than $1,000,000$; (5) counties whose population is greater than 50,000 ; and (6) counties not in a SMSA and whose population is less than 50,000 . Two runs for each of these categories were made for all time rings and all time rings greater than 35 minutes for the 22 individual cities, and all 22 cities combined, while the four groups of cities were processed for just the time rings greater than 35 minutes. These runs constitute 168 regression analysis equations. The objective of trying this equation form was to see how trips, modified by the ring and cordon population, varied with time. The best results were obtained when predicting trips greater than 35 minutes, so, for all the remaining regression runs, the trips less than 35 minutes in length were excluded. This verified an assumption made before the start of this project that it would be difficult, if not im-


Figure 11. Vehicle-hours per capita in relation to city size for business trips greater than 35 min .


Figure 12. Vehicle-hours per capita in relation to city size for non-business trips greater than 35 min .

TABLE 5
COMPARISON OF ACTUAL AND EQUATION VALUES－－VEHICLE HR PER CAPITA

| CITY | vehicle－hours per capita |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | all trips ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  | business trips b |  |  | NON－business trips ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |
|  | population | actual | EQ． | DIFP． | actual | EQ． | dipf． | actual | EQ． | diff． |
| St．Louis，Mo． | 1，456，673 | 0.0925 | 0.1984 | －0．1059 | 0.0524 | 0.0545 | －0．0021 | 0.0401 | 0.0148 | 0.0253 |
| Chattanooga，Tenn． | 1，242，096 | 0.1732 | 0.2433 | $-0.0701$ | 0.1235 | 0.0970 | 0.0265 | 0.0497 | 0.0390 | 0.0107 |
| Madison，Wis． | 169，236 | 0.3600 | 0.2538 | 0.1062 | 0.2180 | 0.1092 | 0.1088 | 0.1420 | 0.0468 | 0.0952 |
| Springfield，Mo． | 109，768 | 0.3520 | 0.2667 | 0.0853 | 0.1910 | 0.1262 | 0.0648 | 0.1610 | 0.0597 | 0.1013 |
| Green Bay，Wis． | 96，407 | 0.2430 | 0.2702 | －0．0272 | 0.1275 | 0.1310 | $-0.0035$ | 0.1155 | 0.0632 | 0.0523 |
| St．Joseph，Mo． | 84，165 | 0.3620 | 0.2754 | 0.0866 | 0.1762 | 0.1376 | 0.0386 | 0.1775 | 0.0679 | 0.1096 |
| Sheboygan，Wis． | 60，000 | 0.2390 | 0.2850 | －0．0460 | 0.1235 | 0.1531 | －0．0296 | 0.1155 | 0.0814 | 0.0341 |
| Joplin，Mo． | 40，914 | 0.5530 | 0.2976 | 0.2554 | 0.3090 | 0.1725 | 0.1365 | 0.2440 | 0.0991 | 0.1449 |
| Morristown，Tenn． | 27，000 | 0.3061 | 0.3125 | －0．0064 | 0.2253 | 0.1989 | 0.0264 | 0.0812 | 0.1244 | －0．0432 |
| Columbia，Tenn． | 26，000 | 0.2130 | 0.3144 | 二0．1014 | 0.1326 | 0.2011 | $-0.0685$ | 0.0808 | 0.1250 | －0．0442 |
| West Bend，Wis． | 15,520 13,100 | 0.2880 | 0.3333 | 二 0.0453 | 0.1640 | 0.2380 | －0．0740 | 0.1240 | 0.1682 | － 0.0442 |
| Athens，Tenn． | 13，100 | 0.2861 | 0.3401 | $-0.0540$ | 0.2218 | 0.2512 | －0．0294 | 0.0645 | 0.1846 | －0．1201 |
| Dyersburg，Tenn． | 12,499 10,000 | 0.4950 0.5779 | 0.3424 0.3496 | 0.1526 0.2283 | 0.3514 | 0.2547 | －0．0967 | 0.1420 | 0.1883 | －0．0463 |
| Sturgeon Bay，Wis． | 10,000 8,700 | 0.5779 0.4400 | 0.3496 0.3546 | 0.2283 | 0.1489 | 0.2725 | 二0．1236 | 0.4290 | 0.2124 | 0.2166 |
| Burington，Tenn． | 8，650 | 0.44095 | ${ }_{0} 0.3558$ | － 0.08854 | 0.2630 | 0.2893 | 二0．0223 | 0.1770 0.1039 | 0.2260 | 二0．0490 |
| Monroe，Wis． | 8，170 | 0.6210 | 0.3584 | 0.2626 | 0.3414 | 0.2946 | 0.0468 | 0.2793 | 0.2354 | 0.0439 |
| Oconomowoc，Wis． | 8，000 | 0.3190 | 0.3586 | －0．0396 | 0.2430 | 0.2948 | －0．0518 | 0.0759 | 0.2374 | －0．1615 |
| Lake Geneva，Wis． | 5，500 | 2.7200 | 0.3745 | 2.3455 | 0.6356 | 0.3323 | 0.3033 | 2.1054 | 0.2891 | 1.9163 |
| Waupaca，Wis． | 4,500 3,600 | ${ }^{0.9060}{ }_{\text {d }}$ | 0.3831 d | 0.5229 d | ${ }_{0.4420}{ }_{\text {d }}$ | 0.3562 | $0.0858{ }_{\text {d }}$ | 0.4640 d | $0.3243{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.1397 d |
| Rogersville，Tenn． | 3，121 | 1.3480 | 0.4500 | 0.8980 | 0.7494 | 0.4007 | 0.3487 | 0.6306 | 0.3929 | 0.2377 |

a Equation：All trips，vehicle－hours per capita $=\frac{1}{(\text { Cordon population })^{0.116}}$
${ }^{b}$ Equation：Business trips，vehicle－hours per capita $=\frac{5.45}{(\text { Cordon population })^{0.225}}$
e Equation：Non－business trips，vehicle－hours per capita $=\frac{28.25}{(\text { Cordon population）}}{ }^{0.5329}$
d Omitted because of inconsistent data．
possible，to predict intra－metropolitan or intra－area trips， the reason being the multitude of factors which influence trips of this length．

In using the second equation form，it was decided to make trips the dependent variable so that they would be easier to work with，and so that the synthesized trips could be compared with the actual trips．

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips }=\text { Const. } \frac{(\text { Ring pop. } \times \text { Cord. pop. })^{\text {exp }}}{\text { Time }^{3}} \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

This equation form was used to derive a general equation for all cities，four grouped equations，and 22 individual equations for total trips．This equation was modified by simply using cordon crossings greater than 35 minutes instead of cordon population and was called Equation 14A． The equation then becomes a distribution equation rather than a prediction equation．This type of equation would be quite useful in a city which had recently undertaken an external cordon O－D survey．For other cities，Equation 14 would have to be used．

In the third equation，the exponent 3 was removed from the variable，time，and the product of ring population and cordon population was separated into two variables，or

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips }=\text { Const. } \frac{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{\exp }(\text { Ring pop. })^{\exp }}{(\text { Time })^{\exp }} \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

A general equation for all cities，four grouped equations， and 22 individual equations were derived for total trips． Again these equations were modified by substituting cordon crossings greater than 35 minutes for cordon population （called Eq．15A）．

The form of the fourth equation is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips }=\text { Const. } \frac{(\text { Cord. pop. } \times \text { Ring pop. })^{\exp }}{(\text { Time })^{\exp }} \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

The same set of equations was derived for Eqs． 16 and 16A as for the previous basic equation forms．

A ten－step regression analysis program was run to deter－ mine the best correlation between trips and 16 selected variables；thus，many varied equation forms were likely to occur．The variables consisted of the log of time；total population；SMSA population；population of counties greater than 50，000；population of counties less than 50，000 and not in a SMSA；population of SMSA＇s greater than $1,000,000$ ；population of SMSA＇s less than $1,000,000$ urban population；rural population；aggregate income；total em－ ployment；bank deposits；population of counties with less than average growth；population of counties with greater than average growth；cordon crossings greater than 35 minutes；and total trips．For the general equation（all counties combined）the equation form was：

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips }=\text { Const. } \frac{(\text { Cord cross. }>35 \mathrm{~min})^{\exp }(\text { Bank deps. })^{\exp }}{(\text { Time })^{\exp }} \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

This was the most common equation form，but others did occur for the four city groupings and the 22 individual cities．This same procedure was followed for the purpose 1 （work trips），purpose 2 （business trips），purpose 3－4 （social－recreation trips），and purpose 5 （other trips）．In all these ten stepwise regression runs there was little im－ provement in the multiple $R$ after the third step．In fact，
in a few instances, the $F$-level for the third variable was ton cmall to be entered (lese than $\cap \mathrm{n}$ )

The development of these equations proceeded in a logical manner from the preparation of total trip equations, of trip equations for certain population stratification and of trips by purpose through the preparation of trip equations for city population groupings. In each case, the multiple $R$ indicator was used to check the ability of the variables selected to reproduce the O-D trip data.

After regression runs were made using total trips as the independent variable, it was felt that a better correlation could be obtained by using trips to (1) SMSA's, (2) SMSA's whose population is greater than $1,000,000$, (3) SMSA's whose population is less than $1,000,000$, (4) counties whose population is greater than 50,000 and (5) counties not in an SMSA and whose population is less than 50,000 , instead of total trips. The results, however, were disappointing, for the multiple $R$ was slightly less for these stratified trips than for total trips.

Trips by purpose were then run against the same selected variables; however, little improvement was anticipated after reviewing the above results. The multiple $R$ in this case for ail cities was $0 . \overline{8} 3$, while this indicator was 0.85 , $0.70,0.78$ and 0.70 for all cities, purpose $1,2,3-4$ and 5 trips, respectively. This seems to indicate that purpose 1 (work) and purpose 3-4 (social-recreation) are more closely predicted than the purpose 2 (business) and purpose 5 (other) trips. Thus, subdividing total trips into the four trip purpose categories resulted in no improvement in prediction accuracy. This observation was confirmed when the actual O-D trips were compared with the synthesized trips (trips obtained by solving the regression analysis predicting equation). It seems evident, therefore, that by subdividing total trips by purpose or into the five population ranges no improvement in prediction accuracy can be expected. The reason for this appears to be related to the number of observations involved. For example, given that the all-purpose trips greater than 35 minutes for a particular city are 20,000 and the purpose $1,2,3-4$ and 5 trips are 5,000 each and there are predicting equations for each of these, there would be a greater chance of significant errors occurring in the equations derived from the smaller number of samples. Thus, if total trips were predicted by adding purpose trips, a greater error might be made than if total trips were predicted. The latter method tends to rectify a proportion of the errors through compensation. The work trip prediction equation appears to be an exception.

Because the population of the generator has a significant effect on the rate of trip production (as the population increases, the ratio, trips per person, decreases), it was decided to categorize the 22 study areas into four groups based on cordon population. The groupings were (1) less than 10,000 , (2) between 10,000 and 30,000 , (3) between 30,000 and 100,000 , and (4) greater than 100,000 . This procedure does not stratify the trips of a city, but groups the cities together so that instead of having one general equation for all cities, four equations are obtained to be used according to the size of the area. Regression analysis runs were made upon grouping the cities as indicated.

For cities with:
Fupuiaiiun < î

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips }=41,454\left[\frac{(\text { Ring pop. })^{0.51485}}{(\text { Time })^{2,31228}}\right] A \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

Population 10,000 to 30,000
Trips $=1,132,000$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\frac{(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.31924}(\text { Ring pop. })^{0.73043}}{(\text { Time })^{2.78231}}\right] A \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Population 30,000 to 100,000
Trips $=2,367,000$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\frac{(\text { Cord nop. })^{0.17490}(\text { Ring pon. })^{0 . T 7084}}{(\text { Time })^{2.53632}}\right] A \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Population > 100,000
Trips $=1,326,100$

$$
\left[\frac{\left.(\text { Cord. pop. })^{0.52563} \text { (Ring. pop. }\right)^{0.80603}}{(\text { Time })^{2.57651}}\right] A
$$

in which trips are two-way venicie trips (inbound and ouibound); cordon population is in 100,000 's; ring population is the population of a time ring, in 1,000 's; time is the time from the city center to the time ring, in minutes; $A$ is a factor which is calculated from existing data

$$
\left(=\frac{\text { Actual intercity trips }}{\text { Computed intercity trips }}\right) .
$$

In the research it was determined that $A$ has the following tentative values based on the data evaluated to date:

Population $<10,000$
$A=4.71$ (based on Humboldt, Tenn., and Monroe, Wis.)

Population 10,000-30,000

$$
\begin{equation*}
A=2.41 \text { (based on Columbia, Tenn. }) \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

Population 30,000-100,000

$$
\begin{equation*}
A=1.96(\text { based on St. Joseph, Mo. }) \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Population $>100,000$

$$
\begin{equation*}
A=1.16 \text { (based on St. Louis, Mo.) } \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using Equation Form 15 as an example, the multiple $R$ for the average of all cities is 0.83 , while for cordon populations less than 10,000 , between 10,000 and 30,000 , between 30,000 and 100,000 , and greater than 100,000 , the multiple $R$ 's are $0.73,0.77,0.82$ and 0.87 . Thus, a trend is evident which says that as the areas increase in population the correlation increases. This is understandable for two reasons. First, from a statistical viewpoint, it is more difficult to predict smaller volumes than larger volumes, for the reliability of the data increases as the size of the sample increases. Second, the smaller cities are more noticeably affected by the surroundings. If, for example, a primarily residential city which has a population of 9,000


Figure 13. Comparison of the Humboldt, Tenn., O-D and synthesized trips greater than 35 min.


Figure 14. Comparison of the Columbia, Tenn., O-D and synthesized trips greater than 35 min .

Percent


Figure 15. Comparison of the St. Joseph, Mo., O-D and synthesized trips greater than 35 min .


Figure 16. Comparison of the St. Louis, Mo., O-D and synthesized trips greater than 35 min .
is located 10 miles from a diversified city of 250,000 with no other large cities in the near vicinity, chances are that a majority of the trips crossing the city limits of the smaller city will be destined to the large center of population. And as a city increases in population to $100,000,200,000$, etc., it becomes more self-sufficient so fewer of its inhabitants will leave the city to carry out their everyday activities.

## SELECTION OF A TRIP PREDICTION EQUATION

As mentioned, this project involved the generation of a great many equations expressing intercity travel. In selecting an equation or equations to predict travel the selection must be based upon ability to predict both volumes and distributions within generally accepted ranges of accuracy. Measures of accuracy include an analysis of the multiple $\boldsymbol{R}$ coefficient of correlation to determine the degree of correlation between the equation and the data from which it was developed and an analysis of measures of dispersion (that is, standard deviation, variance, etc.) between actual trips and predicted trips.

The analysis of the multitude of equations was made easier because of the similarity of many of them. The predicting equations (as opposed to the distribution describing equations) include Equation Forms 14, 15 and 16. The coefficients of correlation for the three general equation forms are $0.82,0.83$, and 0.83 , respectively. Therefore, it appears that for all practical purposes any of these equation forms does as good a job of correlating with actual data as either of the other two.

Equation Form 15 was selected over the other equation forms as a trip production equation since it is more flexible in allowing for differing coefficients and exponents on the variables-a quality which fits in well with the advocation of such procedures by others. If, for instance, Equation 14 is used, one must accept the exponent 3 for the time variable. If Equation 16 is used, cordon population and ring population must be raised to the same power.

In view of the not too encouraging results of the trip productions, it was decided to compare the predicted trip distributions with the actual distributions to evaluate the equation's ability to distribute trips. It was assumed that if the distributions proved accurate then the magnitudedetermining components of the equations, rather than the relative differences required revision or factoring up. Equation 15 was selected for this analysis in keeping with the previously mentioned selection logic.

Figures 13 through 16 illustrate the comparison between the actual O-D trip distribution and the synthesized distribution for selected study cities using both the general Equation 15 and the grouped Equation 3. (No comparison is shown for cities of less than 10,000 population since the predicting equation developed here was of a different format.)

Examining these figures, it will be noticed that Columbia, Tenn., which is in the 10,000 to 30,000 population class, exhibits similar distribution patterns for both the O-D and synthesized trips. This is true in spite of the fact that the general and grouped equations underpredicted the O-D trips greater than 35 minutes by 1,497 and 2,216 , respectively. The actual number of O-D trips is 3,791 .

St. Joseph, Mo., which is in the 30,000 to 100,000 population class, has 13,415 O-D trips greater than 35 minutes. The general equation underpredicted this value by 8,038 , while the grouped equation was 6,567 low; however, the three distribution curves are nearly the same.

The final class of cities are those with cordon populations greater than 100,000 . There are 34,722 O-D trips greater than 35 minutes crossing the St. Louis external cordon. The general equation overpredicts their value by 1,965 and the grouped equation underpredicts by 4,929 the actual number of trips. But here again the three distribution curves are very close throughout the entire length of the graph.

## Chapter three

## EVALUATION

This project has led to the selection of a family of equations as the best predictors of intercity travel. These equations are based on city population size-a factor which others (5) (9) have repeatedly indicated was a major indicator of economic importance and trip production and attraction. Although coefficients of correlation indicated a relatively close correspondence between the equation variables and the actual data, the comparison of actual trips with predicted trips did not exhibit this close correspondence as
trips tended to be underpredicted. However, trip distributions, predicted and actual, did show a close correspondence, indicating that the major problem yet existing in the development of an accurate intercity trip predicting formula lies in the area of magnitude. The use of either of the two methods will correct for the discrepancies in trip magnitude inherent in the equations derived in this project.

The lack of a high degree of trip volume prediction accuracy in this project is not surprising in view of the
ambitious undertaking of the project and the problems encountered along the way. As discussed earlier, problems of duia availiajiiiity aná processing, which required substantial amounts of project time, limited the amount of time and the depth of analysis which this particular study could expend on the refinement of the basic equations. Thus, for instance, although trip purpose equations were developed, they did not exhibit a high level of prediction accuracy, probably in large part because of the lack of refinement of social and economic indicators of trip production.

Although it is shown in the literature review (Appendix B) that travel volume changes do not correspond well with population changes, the regression program evidently rejected a large number of social and economical variables as trip indicators in prefercnce to population relationships. This phenomenon may or may not be considered significant. It may be that the procedure of grouping data by city size and then deriving equations may have in reality grouped "apples and oranges" with the result being the selection of population-a variable tending to blend data and perhaps offset significant characteristics-as the pertinent variable with the rejection of others. Also, it may be that other indices of community structure such as land use, industry type, etc., not used in this project, should be considered. What then appears to be of paramount importance in any further research along these lines is an in-depth analysis of city characteristics and a more definitive city grouping
and analysis based on these characteristics. An analysis of seasonal travel differences may also be relevant here.

Although the lack of closer correlations or the involvement of a greater variety of social and economic factors in the equations may be viewed as disappointing by some, in light of the original intent of this project-the use of existing techniques and available data-this project has been of considerable value. This project has indicated that existing techniques can be used successfully in developing intercity travel prediction equations providing that some control can be exercised over the raw data used. Many errors have been introduced in the data by the lack of uniform criteria in conducting O-D studies across the nation. In connection with the analysis of data by region and season, this project had to abandon such hopes because of the lack of suitabie sampies, both in number and in seasonal and geographical distributions.

The value of this project then must be that of developing a solid base, both with regard to operating techniques and data handling and with regard to definite knowledge upon which to rely for further refinement of the basic relationships expressed. As such, a definite milestone in the analysis of intercity travel has been reached-onc in fact in which, for the first time, so large an amount of data has been assembled and used for these purposes. As a result, a major portion of the investigation of intercity travel has been accomplished. The task of refinement can now proceed with greater ease.

## RECOMMENDED ADDITIONAL RESEARCH

This project has served to provide à foundation of basic relationships to predict intercity travel. Because of the vastness of such a field of investigation, additional research is necessary to follow upon and refine the results of this project. Those areas requiring further investigation include:

1. Investigation of Additional Large City and Very Small City Data.-The analysis of the cities by population grouping has indicated the need for more data in both the large city groups and the small city groups (population 10,000 ). The lack of enough data in the large city grouping no doubt has prejudiced the empirically derived equations considerably in favor of the smaller cities. The large deviations in the less than 10,000 city grouping appear to indicate that the characteristics of these cities bear further scrutiny in addition to the need for additional samples.
2. Investigation of Regional and Seasonal Differences.-

Additionaí data samples should be obtained by census division (region) and by season so that regional and seasonal effects upon intercity travel can be accounted for. However, this latter data requirement might be quite difficult to fulfill.
3. Investigation of Cities by Additional Stratifications.As has been pointed out, further investigations are required regarding the structures-social and economic-of the study cities. More definitive stratifications of data based on these characteristics, as well as city size stratifications, would appear to be of considerable value in future investigations.
4. Determination of the Best Method of Trip Prediction. -The method of predicting intercity travel, both trip volumes and distribution, also deserves further research. Two basic prediction-method stances have been mentioned, one using a single equation to predict both volume and
distribution and the other using two equations, one for generation and the other for distribution. This report does not recommend one over the other, although it may be that the second method might be more desirable since the project has led to the hypothesis that a family of distribution curves for various time rings from the study city might result in a better method of distributing trips. As part of the search for the best method of trip prediction, future studies should include the comparative analysis of travel
time and travel costs expended to the social and economic characteristics of the study cities.
5. Stratification of Travel by Resident-Non-Resident.The trip prediction equations developed in this report predict two-way daily trips by residents and non-residents combined. Studies should be made to determine whether trips by residents and trips by non-residents should be separately predicted for the representation of total intercity travel.

## REFERENCES

1. Lansing, J. B., and Blood, D. M., The Changing Travel Market. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Survey Research Center, Institute for Social Research, The University of Michigan (Mar. 1964).
2. U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. 1963 Census of Transportation. TC63(A)-P4.
3. Lansing, J. B., and Blood, D. M., Mode Choice in Intercity Travel: A Multivariate Statistical Analysis. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Survey Research Center, Institute for Social Research, The University of Michigan (1964).
4. Nelson, H. J., "A Service Classification of American Cities." Economic Geography, Vol. XXXI, pp. 189210 (July 1955).
5. Marcou, G. T., "A Survey of the Literature on InterCommunity Traffic." HRB Bull. 347 (1962) pp. 302318.
6. Ullman, E. L., American Commodity Flow, 1956. Univ. of Washington Press, pp. 20-27 (1956)
7. Dodd, S. C., "The Interactance Hypothesis." American Sociological Review, Vol. 15, No. 2 (Apr. 1950).
8. Stouffer, Samuel A., "Intervening Opportunities: A Theory Relating Mobility and Distance." American Sociological Review, Vol. 5 (Dec. 1940).
9. Mylroie, W., "Evaluation of Intercity-Travel Desire." HRB Bull. 119 (1956) pp. 69-92.
10. McMonagle, J. C., "A Method of Rural Road Classification." Michigan State Highway Department (Jan. 1950).
11. State of Illinois, Department of Public Works, Division of Highways. Classification of Illinois Highways, Part I (Mar. 1951).
12. Lynch, J. T., Brokke, G. E., Voorhees, A. M., and Schneider, M., "Panel Discussion on Inter-Area Travel Formulas." HRB Bull. 253 (1960) pp. 128138.
13. Burch, J. S., "Traffic Interactance Between Cities." HRB Bull. 297 (1961) pp. 14-17.
14. Nelson, H. J., "Some Characteristics of the Population of Cities in Similar Service Classifications." Readings in Urban Geography, H. M. Mayer and C. F. Kohn (Ed.), Univ. of Chicago Press (1959) pp. $167-$ 179.
15. Isard, W., Methods of Regional Analysis: An Introduction to Regional Science. M.I.T. Press (1960) pp. 232-305.
16. International Business Machines Company, Numerical Code for States, Counties and Cities of the United States (1961).
17. U. S. Bureau of the Census, County and City Data Book, 1962. U. S. Gov. Print. Off. (1962).

## APPENDIX A

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF UNREFERENCED MATERIAL

Alexander, John W., "The Basic-Nonbasic Concept of Urban Economic Functions." Economic Geography, Vol. 30 (1954).
Alexandersson, Gunar, The Industrial Structure of American Cities. Univ. of Nebraska Press (1956) pp. 9-24.
Berry, Brian J. L. and William L. Garrison, "The Functional Basis of the Central Place Hierarchy." Economic Geography, Vol. 34, pp. 145-154 (1958).
Borchert, John R., "Projection Of Population and Highway Traffic in Minnesota." Minnesota Highway Research Project, Univ. of Minnesota (Sept. 1963).
Bruch, John E. and Howard E. Bracey, "Rural Service Centers In Southwestern Wisconsin and Southern England." Readings in Ürban Geography, Harold M. Mayer and Clyde F. Kohn (Ed.), Univ. of Chicago Press (1959) pp. 240-256.
Church, Donald E., Volume and Characteristics of Intercity Travel During Winter 1963. Hwy. Res. Record No. 64 (1965) pp. 100-105.
Gibbs, Jack P. (Ed.), Urban Research Methods. Van Nostrand (1959).
Green, Howard L., "Hinterland Boundaries of New York City and Boston in Southern New England." Readings In Urban Geography, Harold M. Mayer and Clyde F. Kohn (Ed.), Univ. of Chicago Press (1959) pp. 185-201.

Locklin, Philip D., Economics of Transportation. Fifth Edition, Richard D. Irwin, Inc. Homewood, Ill. (1960) p. 19.

Miller, Willard E., A Geography of Manufacturing. Prentice Hall (1962) pp. 1-19.
Murphy, Raymond E., and J. E. Vance Jr., "Delimiting the CBD." Readings In Urban Geography, Harold M. Mayer and Clyde F. Kohn (Ed.), Univ. of Chicago Press (1959) pp. 418, 446.
National Association of Motor Bus Owners, Bus Facts. 31st Ed.
Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission, Outdoor Recreation For America. Vol. 1-27 U.S. Gov. Print. Off. (1964).
Pickard, Jerome P., Metropolitanization of the United States. Res. Monograph 2, Urban Land Inst. (1959).
Port of New York Authority, Metropolitan Transportation -1980 (1963).
"Qualitative Analysis of Trips During Calendar Year 1954." American Magazine (1954).

Roterus, Victor, and Claef, Wesley, "Notes On the Basic-Nonbasic Employment Ratio." Economic Geography, Vol. 31 (1955).
U.S. Bureau of the Census. National Travel. Preliminary Report for the First Six Months of 1963. U. S. Gov. Print. Off. (Apr. 1963).

## APPENDIX B

## LITERATURE REVIEW

## BASIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TRENDS IN INTERCITY TRAVEL

A series of well-documented existing characteristics and past trends were reviewed in an attempt to relate available data to preliminary hypotheses. The basic data which were considered in the initial stages of the study are discussed in the sections in this appendix under the following headings:

1. Intercity Travel-Magnitude and Frequency
2. Intercity Travel-Traveler Characteristics
3. Intercity Travel-Trip Purpose
4. Intercity Travel-Mode Choice
5. Intercity Travel-Regional Influences
6. Intercity Travel-Relation to City Size and Function

The purpose of this preliminary investigation of trends was to discern patterns from previous surveys and research which might be more clearly defined by the research program established for this study.

Intercity Travel-Magnitude and Frequency
Mobility is a significant characteristic of contemporary society. This trend is reflected in the growth of intercity travel, as shown in Figure B-1. Between 1930 and 1963, travel between cities increased 375 percent to a total of approximately 825 billion passenger miles (1963). Although intercity travel volume is increasing, it is increasing neither uniformly nor in relation to population changes. Per capita travel has increased from 1,792 miles per year in 1930 to 4,374 miles in 1963 (Table B-1). Figure B-2 shows the percentage changes in yearly travel (in passenger miles) and in population. While population changes are uniform, yearly travel volume changes are very erratic. That travel volume changes are not directly related to population changes suggests that other influences, such as the characteristics of people, weather, and general social and economic factors, significantly affect travel volumes.

While travel growth has not paralleled population growth in any consistent manner, it does show a very close relationship to the nation's economic growth as measured by the Gross National Product (Figure B-3). This relationship suggests that travel and technological advancement are closely related since the latter factor has fostered industrial growth and increased disposable income and has created a demand for improved transportation facilities.

Intercity travel magnitude has been measured historically in terms of passenger miles. Only recently (in the 1963 Census of Transportation (2)) has the measure been expanded to include person trip stratifications. The results of that census are summarized in Table B-2.

Travel magnitude in terms of passenger miles per capita is often used to identify travel trends (Table B-1). While this measure serves a statistical purpose, it does not indicate individual travel preferences and variations. Some groups of people make few trips * while others make many. Individual trip frequency is shown in Figure B-4. Note, for example, that a relatively small percentage ( $25 \%$ ) of the

[^1]TABLE B-1
INTERCITY TRAVEL 1930-1963

| YEAR | PASS.-MI, <br> (MILLIONS) | POPULATION <br> (MILLIONS) | PASS.-MI./ <br> CAPITA |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1930 | 220,000 | 122.77 | 1792 |
| 1935 | 232,000 | 127.25 | 1823 |
| 1940 | 309,000 | 131.67 | 2347 |
| 1945 | 331,000 | 132.48 | 2498 |
| 1950 | 473,000 | 150.70 | 3139 |
| 1955 | 665,000 | 164.30 | 4047 |
| 1960 | 759,000 | 178.46 | 4253 |
| 1963 a | 825,000 | 188.62 | 4374 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Estimated.
Source: National Association of Motor Bus Owners, Bus Facts, 31st Edition, p. 6.


Figure B-1. Domestic intercity travel. (Source: Nat'l. Assn. of Motor Bus Owners, Bus Facts, 31st Ed., p. 6.)


Figure B-2. Yearly changes in population and in total intercity passenger miles. (Source: Nat'l. Assn. of Motor Bus Owners, Bus Facts, 31st Ed., p. 6.)


Figure B-3. Domestic intercity travel as compared with $U . S$. gross national product. (Source: Nat'l. Assn. of Motor Bus Owners, Bus Facts, 31st Ed., p. 6.)
people make ten or more trips in a year. While this group is small, it accounts for $81 \%$ of all trips made (Table B-3). Lansing (1) has characterized those who make frequent trips (those $6 \%$ making 32 or more trips) as having (1) high income, (2) a high school or college education, (3) a residence in a metropolitan area, and (4) an age in the 25 -to- 54 -year range.

Intercity travel frequency varies not only with the individuals involved but also with the time of the year. Table B-4 indicates seasonal variations as determined by the 1963 Census of Transportation.

## Intercity Travel-Traveler Characteristics

Although intercity travel is increasing in the United States, not every individual has the same propensity or ability to travel. Research indicates that the amount of travel a person does can be related to certain characteristics peculiar to him. Of these characteristics, income, education, occupation, and age are particularly indicative of travel propensity. Although these characteristics are discussed separately, it is really their composite effect which finally establishes a person's travel habits.

Figures B-5 and B-6 indicate the effect of income on travel; the higher the income, the lower the percentage of adults who take no trips in a year (Figure B-5) and the greater the number of people who take 10 or more trips (Figure B-6). The fact that the number of adults in the higher income ranges has increased between 1955 and 1962 helps to explain the general over-all increase in intercity travel.

Education is closely related to income. Therefore, adults of a higher educational level travel more than those of a lower educational level. Lansing (1) points out that adults with at least a high school education travel more at all stages in their life cycle than other adults.


Figure B-4. Distribution percentage of adults by trip frequency, 1962. (Source: (1).)

TABLE B-2
TRIPS AND TRAVELERS SUMMARY
OF SELECTED TRAVEL CHARACTERISTICS
(IN MILLIONS)

| FACTOR | TRIPS ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | TRAVELERS ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 257 | 487 |
| Purpose of trip: |  |  |
| Business | 54 | 66 |
| Visits to friends and relatives | 103 | 219 |
| Other pleasure | 55 | 123 |
| Personal or family affairs | 45 | 79 |
| Size of party: |  |  |
| 1 person | 141 | 141 |
| 2 persons | 58 | 116 |
| 3 or 4 persons | 42 | 145 |
| $5+$ persons | 16 | 8.5 |
| Duration of trip: |  |  |
| 1 day | 17 | 32 |
| Overnight: |  |  |
| 1 night | 78 | 157 |
| 2 nights | 66 | 127 |
| 3 to 5 nights | 49 | 87 |
| 6 to 9 nights | 21 | 39 |
| $10+$ nights | 26 | 45 |
| Distance: |  |  |
| U.S. trips: |  |  |
| Under 50 miles | 59 | 103 |
| 50 to 99 miles | 60 | 121 |
| 100 to 199 miles | 73 | 141 |
| 200 to 499 miles | 41 | 78 |
| 500 + miles | 19 | 34 |
| Outside U.S. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 5 | 10 |
| Means of transportation: |  |  |
| Automobile | 215 | 435 |
| Bus | 11 | 13 |
| Air carrier | 14 | 17 |
| Railroad | 8 | 10 |
| Other | 9 | 12 |

[^2]TABLE B-3
TRAVEL FREQUENCY 1962

|  | DISTRIBUTION <br> OF TRAVELERS <br> NUMBER OF | DISTRIBUTION <br> OF TRIPS <br> $(\%)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| TRIPS TAKEN $a$ | $(\%)$ | 9 |
| $2-4$ | 42 | 10 |
| $6-8$ | 20 | 17 |
| $10-18$ | 18 | 22 |
| $20-38$ | 12 | 20 |
| $40-78$ | 6 | $\frac{22}{100}$ |
| 80 or more | 2 | 100 |
| Total |  |  |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Round trips multiplied by two.
Source: (1).

The relationships between occupation and intercity travel are noted in Figure B-7. The professional and managerial occupations account for the highest number of trips per capita.

The effect of age on travel can be seen in Figure B-8; the higher the age group, the greater the percentage of adults who make no trips during the survey year. It should also be noted that the percentage of adults who make no trips is either approximately constant or decreasing for age groups through age 44. After age 44, the percentage increases.

Generally speaking, although age has an effect on intercity travel, a characteristic closely related to age-one's position in the life cycle *--appears to have a pronounced effect not only upon travel generally but also upon some of the other dependent travel variables. Figures B-9 and B-10 show the effect of position in the life cycle on frequency of travel within income groups and by education level. These

* Stages in the life cycle are defined as follows:
(1) Young, single
(2) Young, married, no children
(3) Married, children
(4) Over 45 , married, no children
(5) Over 45, single


Figure B-5. Percentage of adults at different income levels who took no trips 100 miles by any mode during survey year. (Source: (1).)

TABLE B-4
SEASONAL VARIATIONS IN INTERCITY TRAVEL, 1963

| SEASON | TRIPS a <br> (MILLIONS) $^{2}$ | PERCENT <br> OF TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| First quarter | 57 | 22 |
| Second quarter | 65 | 25 |
| Summer quarter | 78 | 31 |
| Fourth quarter | $\underline{57}$ | $\underline{22}$ |
| All | 257 | 100 |

${ }^{2}$ Vehicle round trips (from origin to destination and back).
graphs seem to indicate that within income ranges and higher educational ranges, young married people with no children travel more frequently than others.

## Intercity Travel-Trip Purpose

That a person's desires can be more completely satisfied in an area other than the one in which he resides is the basic reason for travel. While travel, therefore, attempts to fulfill a multiplicity of rational or irrational desires, these desires can be grouped into a few descriptive categories for analysis. The 1963 Census of Transportation (2) uses the following desire or trip purpose categories:

## Business <br> Visits to friends and relatives <br> Other pleasure <br> Personal and family affairs

Lansing (1) has combined these categories into two groups-business and non-business-for ease of discussion by grouping the last three Census categories into the non-business group. Lansing described the non-business grouping as being composed of personal affairs, and vacation and pleasure travel; however, this latter grouping generally combines the two Census groupings, visits to friends and relatives and other pleasure.


Figure B-6. Percentage of adults at different income levels who took 10 or more trips $\geqq 100$ miles by any mode during survey year. (Source: (1).)


Figure B-7. Trips per capita by occupational grouping, 1963. (Source: Bur. of Census, Statistical Abstract of U.S. 1963, p. 219.)

Table B-5 indicates the percentages of trips made for each trip purpose as determined by the 1963 Census of Transportation. It is quite apparent that non-business trips account for the largest percentage ( $79 \%$ ) of the total trips. Also, it should be noted that the majority of non-business trips are for vacation and pleasure. This could be significant when forecasting future travel. The motivations for business and personal affairs are logical, but the motivations for vacation and pleasure travel trips are not always so. Lansing (1) points out that the motivations for nonbusiness trips are often varied and highly complex. He


Figure B-8. Percentage of adults in different age groups who took no trips $\geqq 100$ miles by any mode during survey year. (Source: (1).)
categorizes these motivations as follows: (1) desire for social prestige, (2) desire for social contact, and (3) desire for individual gratifications. The first category is difficult to isolate but there is no doubt that it does exist. The second motive arises in large part from the increased mobility of families, the subsequent separation of relatives and friends, and the desire to maintain personal ties. The third motive includes such desires as sight-seeing, adventure, and curiosity.

The fact that trips are made to satisfy certain desires indicates that a value is placed by the trip maker upon those desires. His decision to make a trip depends on how he reconciles his cost of traveling with the importance of satisfying a travel desire. Cost of traveling is based primarily on the mode used and thus trip purpose often affects mode choice.

The relationship of income, age, occupation and education to trip purpose is useful in more fully understanding intercity travel. Table B-6 indicates that most business


Figure B-10. Effect of education on frequency of travel on trips $\geqq 100$ miles for adults in different life cycle groups, 1962. (Source: (1).)
trips are made by persons in the $\$ 7,500$ to $\$ 14,999$ family income range. The highest percentages of non-business trips are made by persons in the $\$ 4,000-\$ 5,999$ family income brackets. Investigating the percentage of trips by purpose within income ranges shows that the higher the income bracket, the greater the percentage of trips made for business purposes and consequently the lower the percentage for non-business purposes.

Relationships between age and trip purpose are shown in Figure B-11. The preponderance of the total business trips accounted for by the $25-54$ age groups ( $69 \%$ ) is immediately evident. However, relatively little variation in nonbusiness trip-making among groups can be found, except in the older age groups (55-64 and 65 or greater). The fact that distribution of non-business trips by age-group closely follows the distribution of all trips indicates that age has less an effect upon non-business trips than on business trips. Analyzing trip purpose distribution within age groups (Figure B-12) one also finds that the greater percentages of business trips are made by persons in the 25 through 54 age groups. These observations are consistent with the fact that these years are the major working years. Higher percentages of non-business trips are found in the 6-to-24-year age group. The highest percentage of business trips occurs in the 45 -to- 54 age group, and the highest proportion of non-business trips occurs in the under-6-years age group.

Figure B-13 seems to indicate a relationship between occupation and trip purpose. Considering all occupational groupings, the greater percentage of business trips made by the professional and managerial group is evident. When non-business trips are considered, one finds that the craftsman group makes about as many trips as the professional group, and together these groups account for $72 \%$ of the non-business trips. Within occupational groups (Figure B-14) the high percentage of business trips is again evident for the professional group, as well as the high proportion of non-business trips for the craftsman group.

Seasonal influences also affect trip purpose in intercity

TABLE B-5
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TRIPS
BY PURPOSE, 1963
(

| PURPOSE OF TRIP | PERCENT |
| :--- | :---: |
| Business | 21 |
| Non-business: | 40 |
| Visits to friends and relatives | 21 |
| Other pleasure | 18 |
| $\quad$ Personal or family affairs | 100 |
| All |  |

travel. The high percentage of yearly trips occurring in the summer quarter was mentioned and attributed to vacation trips. Table B-7 gives the seasonal travel variations by trip purpose. Here the high percentage of vacation trips in the summer months is obvious, as well as the corresponding lower percentage of vacation trips during the first six months of the year.

## Intercity Travel—Mode Choice

Figure B-15 shows the percentage distribution of trips by mode for the years 1955 and 1962. The dominance of the automobile is illustrated, as is the fact that this popularity is increasing ( $82 \%$ in 1955 and $86 \%$ in 1962). While air travel comprises a small percentage of total travel, it should be noted that it is rapidly increasing in popularity. These increases have occurred at the expense of rail and bus travel, which have decreased during this period (combined loss of $5 \%$ ). Figure B-16 depicts yearly changes in passengers carried by mode using 1964 as the index year. The rapid changes in airline and auto travel are quite apparent, as are the decreases in bus and railroad travel.

Modal choice is influenced by trip purpose. Figure B-17 compares the percentage use of a particular mode by trip

TABLE B-6
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TRIPS BY PURPOSE OF TRIP AND BY FAMILY INCOME, 1963

| FAMILY INCOME | DISTRIBUTION BY PURPOSE WITHIN AN INCOME GROUP |  |  | distribution by family INCOME WITHIN A TRIP PURPOSE GROUP |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ALL <br> TRIPS | Bus. <br> TRIPS | NONBUS. TRIPS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ALL } \\ & \text { TRIPS } \end{aligned}$ | BUS. TRIPS | NONbus. TRIPS |
| All incomes | 100 | 21 | 79 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Under \$2,000 | 100 | 9 | 91 | 11 | 5 | 13 |
| \$2,000 to \$3,999 | 100 | 10 | 90 | 12 | 6 | 13 |
| \$4,000 to \$5,999 | 100 | 14 | 86 | 20 | 14 | 21 |
| \$6,000 to \$7,499 | 100 | 22 | 78 | 14 | 15 | 14 |
| \$7,500 to \$9,999 | 100 | 25 | 75 | 16 | 19 | 15 |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999 | 100 | 32 | 68 | 12 | 20 | 10 |
| \$15,000 and over | 100 | 39 | 61 | 8 | 15 | 6 |
| Not reported | 100 | 16 | 84 | 7 |  | 8 |



Figure B-11. Distribution percentage by purpose by age, 1963. (Source: Bur. of Census, 1963 Census of Transportation.)
purpose with the percentage use of these modes for all purposes. It indicates that although rail and bus uses are approximately the same, and thus do not seem to be significantly related to a particular trip purpose, significant differences do exist for automobile and air users when only business trips are considered. Here the automobile decreases in popularity as a travel mode ( $86 \%$ of all trips as compared to $78 \%$ for business trips) while the airlines have gained in popularity ( $7 \%$ of all trips as compared to $15 \%$ for business trips).

That there are modal choice differences in intercity travel


Figure B-12. Trip distribution by purpose within age groups, 1963. (Source: Bur. of Census, 1963 Census of Transportation.)
is evident. Why these choices are made is paramount to the understanding of present and future intercity travel. In his study of modal choice in intercity travel, Lansing (3) divides the travel market according to trip purpose and distance traveled. He then asserts that three basic variables are important determinants of modal choice within these divisions. These variables are:


Figure B-13. Percent distribution of purpose trips by occupational groupings, 1963. (Source: Bur. of Census, 1963 Census of Transportation.)

TABLE B-7
PERCENT SEASONAL VARIATIONS IN INTERCITY TRAVEL BY PURPOSE, 1963

| SEASON | BUSINESS | NON-BUSINESS |  |  | ALL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | VACATION <br> AND <br> PLEASURE | PERSONAL | TOTAL |  |
|  |  |  | AND |  |  |
|  |  |  | FAMILY |  |  |
|  |  |  | AFFAIRS |  |  |
| First qtr. | 28 | 52 | 20 | 72 | 100 |
| Second qtr. | 22 | 58 | 20 | 78 | 100 |
| Summer qtr. | 16 | 70 | 14 | 84 | 100 |
| Fourth qtr. | 20 | 63 | 17 | 80 | 100 |

(1) Financial Considerations.-Factors such as income of the traveler and the relative price of transportation.
(2) Availability and Accessibility of Mode.-Factors related to auto ownership, terminal accessibility and scheduling problems.
(3) Quality of Service and Personal Preferences.Choice of mode for business purposes appears to be affected by different variables than that for non-business travel. Time (and its cost) is probably the biggest single factor influencing mode choice for business trips.

In his multivariate analysis of modal choice Lansing (3) found that availability and frequency of service of common carriers between pairs of large cities greatly affected business purpose mode choice. In large cities, common carriers were selected over autos more often than in cities with a population of 50,000 or less. Since smaller cities generally have a lower common carrier availability and frequency of service than larger cities, this observation appears to indicate that auto travel to the smaller cities is selected to save time or, conversely, that time advantages accruing from the use of air carriers are only significant on major routes between large cities.

The accessibility of common carrier terminals is also important in choice of business purpose mode choice. Based on information obtained in a 1960 survey regarding the time to reach air terminals and board planes, Lansing estimated that the average air trip would involve over two hours of time in addition to the time in the aircraft.

For a distance equal to two hours driving time, an auto would more likely be chosen than an airplane. For nonbusiness trips, time is usually not so critical and therefore availability and accessibility of common carrier service is not as significant in choice of mode. However, whether the traveler owns an auto is highly significant in choice of mode for non-business trips. If an auto is owned the owner has a greater tendency to use it instead of using common carriers.

Lansing's studies (3) also seem to indicate that family income is a much more powerful predictor of mode for business trips than for non-business trips. He points out that employers wish to economize on the time of well-paid employees, and therefore, send them by air because it is fastest.


Figure B-14. Percent distribution of trips by purpose within occupational groups, 1963. (Source: Bur. of Census, Census of Transportation, 1963.)


Figure B-15. Percent distribution of intercity trips. (Source: (1).)


Figure R-16. Changes in passenger hauling. (Source: Assn. Americañ Railroads, "The Gathering Transportation Storm," p. 9.)

For non-business travel, choice of mode appears to be little affected by family income except in the selection of the type of common carrier. In this case high income people tend to select air and rail travel over bus travel for vacation and pleasure, non-business, common carricr trips (Figure B-18).

Another important consideration in choice of mode is relative price between the various modes for parties of several people. This is especially true for non-business


Figure B-18. Percent of common carrier vacation and pleasure trips by mode for different income levels, 1956.


Figure B-17. Percent distribution of mode choice by trip purpose. (Source: (1).)
travel. While choices among common carriers are little affected by this variable, the choice between an auto and a common carrier is highly affected. Lansing's studies (3) indicate that as the size of the party increases, the greater the tendency to travel by auto than by common carrier. This is because the cost of automobile travel is practically invariant up to parties of six while common carrier travel cost is additive.

Personal preferences also have an effect on choice of travel mode; however, they are more significant in determining a mode for non-business travel than for business travel. Business travel mode choice appears to be based on speed, not particularly on the way people like to travel. Preferences appear to be extremely significant in the choice between air and rail, and rail and bus for non-business travel. Although personal preferences do influence mode choice, other factors often appear to take precedence. Table B-8 indicates that of those people who preferred air travel, $41 \%$ were influenced by other considerations and traveled by auto.

Trip distance appears to significantly affect the competitive position of the various travel modes. Figure B-19 indicates the percentage of passenger miles accounted for by each mode by trip distance in 1955. Note the decrease in auto use as trip length increases and the increase in air travel. While rail travel increases slightly at longer distances, bus travel remains constant at all distances. Figure B-20 indicates the percentages of trips accounted for by each mode at various distance ranges by trip purpose. While the trends in Figure B-19 are similar to those in Figure B-20, the latter graph emphasizes the greater use of autos at all distances for non-business trips and the greater use of aircraft for business trips.

Availability of service is related to choice of mode at various distances. Lansing notes (3) that at shorter distance all trips (especially business trips) are made by common carrier more often on frequent-service highly traveled routes (denoted by city size), whereas at distances
greater than 1,000 miles, service availability is not as important a factor in mode selection.

Few statistical data appear to be available on the effect of income and personal preferences on mode choice as trip distance increases. However, inferences are possible. For example, from the fact that air travel increases with income and that more air trips are made at greater distances, one could infer that more long-distance air trips are made by individuals with high incomes than those of lower incomes. Also, it would appear safe to say that personal preferences as to the selection of a travel mode for longer distances are based on comfort and convenience factors.

## Intercity Travel-Regional Influences

That regional differences in intercity travel do exist is clearly evident in Table B-9. More trips are made in the South and North Central census regions than in the others. Not only are there differences in regional travel volumes, but there are also differences in the frequency with which people make trips in various regions. Figure B-21 approximates the number of regional trips per capita and points out the increased travel frequency in the western and southern regions. Lansing's studies of adults making frequent trips ( 10 or greater) also verifies the regional differences in trip frequency (Figure B-22).

In discussing regional travel differences this report is concerned only with intra-regional trips. Although it could be argued that economic differences in the regions affect interregional travel, the fact that over $82 \%$ of all trips made are intra-regional (Table B-10), and that the percentages of origins and destinations to other regions are relatively small makes it quite difficult to relate social and economic characteristics significantly to these differences.

TABLE B-8
RELATIONSHIP OF ACTUAL MODE USED TO THAT PREFERRED FOR AUTO AND AIR TRAVEL, 1962

|  |  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { PREFERRED MODE } \\ \text { ACTUAL } \\ \text { MODE }\end{array}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| USED | ALL |  |  |$]$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Indicates mode preference of those persons using the mode in Col. 1. Source: (1).


Figure B-19. Percent of passenger miles accounted for by each mode of travel by distance to destination. (Source: (1).)


Figure B-20. Percent of most recent business and non-business trips at different distances accounted for by air, rail, bus, and auto, 1962. (Source: (1).)

TABLE B-9
REGIONAL INTERCITY TRIP ORIGINS, 1957

| CENSUS <br> REGION | NO. OF TRIPS <br> (MILLIONS) | $\%$ OF <br> TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Northeast | 44 | 19 |
| North Central | 68 | 29 |
| South | 76 | 33 |
| West | $\frac{42}{18}$ | $\frac{18}{100}$ |
| Total | 231 |  |

An understanding of regional travel differences must begin with an assessment of the factors which influence travel. By isolating these variables, one can then inspect regional attributes with respect to these variables and attempt to relate travel to them.
Table B-11 is a listing, by region, of those population characteristics mentioned above as significantly related to travel. Basing travel propensity on frequent-traveler characteristics (such as income, educational level, age, and occupation) it might be expected that regional travel intensity, as measured by per capita trips, would be ranked from high to low as follows:

1. West
2. Northeast


Figure B-21. Trips per capita by region, 1963.
(Source: Bur. of Census, "Population Estimates"1965.)
3. North Central
4. South

Figure B-21 shows that this expectation of ranking is not realized except for the West region. The South, last in all frequent-traveler characteristics except age, is second in per capita intercity trips. The fact that regional per capita trips disagree with frequent-traveler characteristics does not necessarily invalidate these relationships. Rather, what these findings indicate is that the characteristics apparently have different weights or that other factors have a greater effect on travel.

Other factors which appear to affect travel are population distribution and density. As given in Table B-12, the ranking of regions by population and by total trips coincide, thus apparently indicating a direct relationship between population and trips. However, these regional rankings do not hold for per capita trips. But, if regional population density is compared with per capita trips, as in Table B-12, an exact inverse correspondence results. It seems, then, that regional travel differences can be explained more easily by population distribution and population density, no doubt as reflected by city size and spacing, than by the social and economic characteristics of the travelers.
Data relating to trip purpose by region are not readily available; however, it would appear that certain per capita differences should exist. For instance, fewer business trips might be made in the highly population concentrated Northeast and North Central regions than in the South and in the West. The logic behind this generalization is based on the theory that there are more opportunities to transact business without making intercity trips in the more densely


Figure B-22. Percent of adults living in different regions who took 10 or more trips by any mode, 1962. (Source: (1).)

TABLE B-10
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TRIP ORIGINS BY REGION, 1963

| ORIGIN | DESTINATIONS (PERCENT OF TRIPS OF ORIGIN) |  |  |  | OUTSIDE U.S. | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NORTHEAST | NORTH CENTRAL | SOUTH | WEST |  |  |
| Northeast | 85 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 100 |
| North Central | 4 | 82 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 100 |
| South | 6 | 5 | 87 | 1 | 1 | 100 |
| West | 1 | 4 | 3 | 89 | 3 | 100 |

TABLE B-11
REGIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

populated areas-the Northeast and the North Central regions-than there are in the more sparsely populated areas.

As shown in Figure B-23, mode choice appears to be affected somewhat by regional differences. Looking first at the use of automobiles, the ranking of regions is in reverse order to the population density magnitudes in these regions (see Table B-12). A check of automobiles owned in the regions revealed that those regions low in auto choice are also low in the proportion of the population owning autos (Table B-13). Thus, lower auto use appears to be prevalent in the highly populated areas where auto ownership may be low because of traffic congestion problems, availability of other transportation modes, or low-income economic
conditions. Choice of air travel for intercity trips appears to be significantly different only in the West. Here, no doubt, the greater distances between cities and the advantage of air travel for long distances account for the increased percentage of air travel in the west. Rail travel choices appears to be fairly consistent throughout the nation, although slight differences occur in the Northeast and West. Bus travel appears to be more popular in the West and South. In the West, this may be because bus service is more suited to the low-density western areas than other types of common carrier transportation. In the South, where incomes are much lower than in other regions, the price advantage of buses over other common carriers might be reflected in the greater bus popularity.

TABLE B-12
REGIONAL RANKINGS BY POPULATION, TOTAL TRIPS, TRIPS PER CAPITA AND POPULATION DENSITY, 1963 (FROM HIGH TO LOW)

| RANK | BY POR. | POP. <br> (MILLIONS) | by total <br> TRIPS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TRIPS } \\ & \text { (MILLIONS) } \end{aligned}$ | BY TRIPS/ CAPITA | T/C | BY POP. DENSITY | $\begin{aligned} & \text { POP./ } \\ & \text { SQ MI } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | South | 58 | South | 85 | West | 1.52 | Northeast | 287 |
| 2 | North Central | 53 | North Central | 76 | South | 1.46 | North Central | 70 |
| 3 | Northeast | 47 | Northeast | 49 | North Central | 1.43 | South | 66 |
| 4 | West | 31 | West | 47 | Northeast | 1.04 | West | 18 |

TABLE B-13
AUTO OWNERSHIP BY REGION, 1962

|  | PERCENT |
| :--- | :--- |
| REGION | OWNING |
| Northeast | 65 |
| North Central | 77 |
| South | 69 |
| West | 76 |
| All | 72 |

Source: (I).

## Intercity Travel—Relation to City Size and Function

Travel enables people to satisfy their desires in areas other than the one in which they live. Opportunities to satisfy human desires increase with city size, for as city size increases so do the number and variety of goods available for consumption and the opportunities for entertainment. Thus, it might be expected that as city size increases the amount of travel away from the city (by residents) decreases and the amount of travel to it (by non-residents) increases. That this is true is evidenced by the graph (Figure B-24) compiled from Bureau of Public Road statistics from various origin-and-destination studies. The graph shows that as the populations of cities increase, the motor vehicle trips per resident decrease.

City size and spatial distribution is based on the city's economic importance and on its accessibility. Cristaller's Central Place Theory broadly illustrates these relationships. Cristaller assumed that a certain amount of productive land supports an urban center, and that the center exists to perform services for the surrounding land. From this assumption, the hypothesis followed that the larger the city
the larger the tributary area it possesses. Thus, it would be expected to find a hierarchy of cities ranging from small trading villages which perform the simpler functions for a small tributary area to larger cities which perform more varied and complicated functions for larger tributary areas, which, incidentally, encompass the smaller areas, Cristaller's theory works well for a homogeneous area; however, the location of natural resources and transportation facilities (as influenced by physical geography) somewhat modifies the theory.

Location near resources and transportation routes has caused cities to develop through their performance of specialized functions for the nation in addition to their performance of central place functions. Nelson (4) has classified American cities as to economic function based on employment percentages. His classifications include (1) manufacturing, (2) retail trade, (3) professional service, (4) transportation and communication, (5) personal service, (6) public administration, (7) wholesale trade, (8) finance, insurance and real estate, and (9) mining towns. Table B-14 gives the average percentage of persons gainfully employed in these activity groups by city size (population) groupings. The predominance of retail and professional services in the smaller cities is readily apparent, as are the greater percentages of manufacturing, personal service, administration, and finance activities in the larger cities. These data emphasize the general position of the smaller cities as retailing centers and of the larger cities as centers of production, administration, and varied services.

Accessibility to transportation facilities has encouraged city development and functional specialization. The location of the largest cities of the nation along the sea coasts and along major transcontinental transportation routes is no mere coincidence. It reflects the fact that cities have located in the best economic position in relation to a trading market and to the transportation routes in the market area.


Figure B-23. Percent of adults living in different regions who traveled by various modes, 1962. (Source: (1).)


Figure B-24. City size in relation to external cordon crossings. (Bur. Public Roads.)

Reviewing the foregoing statements about city size and function and relating them to intercity travel, it would be expected that most intercity travel gravitates toward the larger cities in a hierarchical manner as people attempt to satisfy their desires. The ability for a city to satisfy desires is indicative of the attraction it possesses. The area from which it attracts trips is the city's trading area. Since travel requires time and money it would be expected that a person would minimize his travel time and cost in most cases. Thus, it should also be expected that most of the trips to or from a city would be concentrated in the city's trading area.

The analysis of city size and function as related to travel appears to explain certain regional differences in per capita travel noted. Figure B-25 indicates the percentage of cities which fall into population groupings by region. The large percentage of smaller cities (those having a population of 10,000 or less) in the South is quite evident, as is the lack of cities of over 500,000 . Figure B-26 compares regional population distribution by city size. The large percentage of the population in smaller southern towns (those less than 10,000 ) and the low percentage of regional population in larger cities in the South is apparent. In relating this population distribution to intercity travel, it appears that a larger proportion of the population in the South is not able to satisfy its needs at its place of residence. Thus these people are forced to travel more often and farther. The large percentages of population living in the bigger cities in the Northeast and North Central regions apparently accounts for the lower per capita travel in these regions, since desires are more likely to be satisfied by these residents in their own urban area. High per capita trips in the West, however, appear not to be explained by city size. In fact one might expect that with the smaller number of cities in the largest areal region-indicative of greater dis-
tances between population centers-intercity travel per capita would be less. On the other hand, the greater affluency of the population in the West, as shown by income and education statistics, might serve as a stimulus for more frequent travel even with the greater city spacings.

## INTERCITY LINKAGE

The intercity linkage concept is one that encompasses many fields of study and brings together a number of disciplines, including the fields of transportation, engineering, economics, business, planning, communications, geography, government, and sociology. The examination of the literature relating to these fields is a momentous task, but one in which a considerable amount of work has already been accomplished. In particular, the work of Marcou (5) was extremely helpful in bringing together the literature from these many fields. A complete list of the literature reviewed in connection with this research project regarding both inter-city linkage and characteristics and trends in inter-city travel can be found in the References and Appendix A.

The basic concepts thus far advanced behind the phenomena of interactance between two activities is based on the observance of a natural law describing such an oc-currence-the Law of Gravity. Ullman (6) enlarges upon this basic concept and expresses the system of interaction as being composed of three major factors, which he describes as follows:

1. Complementarity.-In order to have an interaction between two areas there must be a demand in one and a supply in the other. For example, a steel industry in one area would use the iron ore produced in another area, not the copper produced in still another area.

TABLE B-14
AVERAGE PERCENTAGE OF THOSE GAINFULLY EMPLOYED IN SELECTED ACTIVITY GROUPS

| IN CITIES OF FROM a | MANU- <br> FACTURE | RETAIL | PROFESSIONAL | WHOLE- <br> SALE | PERSONAL SERVICE | PUBLIC ADM. | TRANS. COMM. | FINAN., INSUR., REAL EST. | MINING | NO. OF CITIES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10,000- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24,999 | 26.65 | 19.66 | 11.34 | 3.72 | 5.79 | 4.39 | 7.03 | 2.96 | 2.11 | 550 |
| 25,000- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 49,999 | 26.07 | 19.07 | 11.98 | 3.87 | 7.09 | 4.80 | 6.98 | 3.22 | 1.03 | 166 |
| 50,000- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 99,999 | 29.31 | 18.56 | 9.76 | 4.24 | 6.47 | 4.79 | 7.75 | 3.39 | 0.48 | 59 |
| 100,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 249,000 | 29.77 | 18.07 | 9.05 | 4.21 | 6.61 | 5.22 | 7.14 | 3.74 | 0.71 | 71 |
| 250,000- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 499,999 | 28.10 | 17.81 | 9.22 | 4.40 | 6.86 | 6.40 | 7.58 | 4.38 | 1.24 | 25 |
| 500,000- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 999,999 | 27.21 | 18.16 | 9.17 | 5.10 | 6.72 | 4.96 | 8.83 | 5.06 | 0.41 | 14 |
| 1,000,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| or more | 30.86 | 16.32 | 8.97 | 4.15 | 6.42 | 6.92 | 7.35 | 4.75 | 0.16 | 12 |
| Average | 27.07 | 19.23 | 11.09 | 3.85 | 6.20 | 4.58 | 7.12 | 3.19 | 1.62 | 897 |

a Population range.
Source: Nelson, Howard J., "A Service Classification of American Cities." Economic Geography, Vol. 31, pp. 189-210 (1955).


Figure B-25. Distribution of regional cities by size grouping, 1960. (Source: Bur. of the Census, 1960.)
2. Intervening opportunity.-Complementarity, however, generates interchange between two areas only if no intervening complementary source of supply is available. Thus, Florida attracts more amenity-seeking migrants from the Northeast than does more distant California.
3. Transferability.-A final factor is required in an interaction system where transferability or distance is measured in real terms of transfer and time cost. If the distance between market and supply were too great and too costly to overcome, interaction would not take place in spite of perfect complementarity and lack of intervening
opportunity. Alternate goods would be substituted where possible; that is, bricks would be used instead of wood, and so forth.
As early as 1885 , E. G. Ravenstine observed that a population center attracts migrants from other centers in relation to its population size and its distance away and that migrants leave according to the same principle. This statement is often called the P/D relationship.
In 1929, W. J. Reilly suggested a law of retail gravitation which states the same basic law as Ravenstine except that Reilly used retail trade as the dependent variable and he placed an exponent of 2 on the distance variable.
Probably the first major expression of what has been called the "gravity model" originated simultaneously with John Q. Stewart and George K. Zipf. Stewart based his theory on Boyle's investigation of gases and the study of matter as a mass. Stewart's expression describes demographic force as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
F=G \frac{P_{i} P_{i}}{d_{i i^{2}}} \tag{B-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

in which

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{i} & =\text { population of area } i \\
d_{i j} & =\text { distance between areas } i \text { and } j \\
G & =\text { a constant }
\end{aligned}
$$

Starting with the $\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{D}$ relationship, George K. Zipf expressed the theory that the number of persons that move between any two communities in the United States whose respective populations are $P_{1}$ and $P_{2}$ and which are separated by the shortest transportation distance, $D$, will be proportionate to the ratio $P_{1} P_{2} / D$, subject to the effect of modifying factors.

While Stewart's and Zipf's expressions are basically the same, Zipf's relationship differs in that it raises the entire $P_{i} P_{j} / d_{i j}$ factor to a power.

Although the above inter-community linkage concepts were not historically developed with regard to the laws of probability, a considerable amount of work has been done relating these laws to the concepts. A particularly helpful


Figure B-26. Distribution of urban population by city size grouping, 1960. (Source: Bur. of the Census, 1960.)
description can be found in Charles Dodd's discussion of interactance (2). Here, using population as a measure, and assuming all other attributes equal, the probability of, for example, a New Yorker selecting Seattle to which to travel, is the population of Seattle divided by the population of the nation, or $P_{s} / P$. Likewise, the probability of a person in Seattle selecting New York is $P_{n} / P$. Using the Law of Joint Probability, the probability of these two independent events occurring jointly is $P_{s} P_{n} / P^{2}$. The joint occurrence of these two events represents the force or interactance between the two locations. Carrying this further, if this probability is multiplied by the total number of external trips between points in the nation, then the number of trips leaving Seattle for New York is $T_{s n}=$ $P_{s} P_{n} / P^{2}$.

Further, since it was assumed that all attributes are equal, then $T / P$ is the average number of trips per capita. Representing $T / P$ by $k$, the equation reduces to $T_{s n}=$ $k P_{s} P_{n} / P$. Comparing the trips predicted by this equation with actual trips at known distances results in a regression equation which can be manipulated to yield the following equation-a basic form of the gravity model.

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{s n}=G \frac{P_{s} P_{n}}{d_{s n}{ }^{b}} \tag{B-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

in which

$$
\begin{aligned}
T_{s n} & =\text { trips from Seattle to New York } \\
G & =\text { a constant combining } k, P \text { and the slope of the } \\
& \text { regression equation } \\
P_{s} P_{n} & =\text { same as above } \\
d_{s n} & =\text { distance from Seattle to New York } \\
b & =\text { some power of the distance }
\end{aligned}
$$

Dodd's interactance hypothesis utilizes the probability laws as a basis for his equation but in addition makes provision for the fact that the attributes of all areas are not equal by introducing weighting factors. Also, he includes a time factor to enable interactance to be measured in any unit of time. Dodd states his hypothesis as follows:
. . . Groups of people interact more as they become faster, nearer, larger, and leveled up in activity. Conversely, people will interact less in proportion as their groups (a) have fewer actions per period, (b) are further apart, (c) are smaller in population, and (d) are more unlike each other in average activity .
His equation of interactance predicts the number of interactions of any one specific kind, among people when observed in groups, from their basic dimensions of time, space, population, and per capita activity. That is, if in a set of $n$ groups, the index of interacting, $I_{o}$, is defined as the observed number of interacts of one kind between the members of the two groups in each of the $\left(n^{2}-n\right) / 2$ possible pairs of groups; and if the index of the interactance, $\boldsymbol{I}_{e}$, or expected interactance is defined as the calculated $\left(n^{2}-n\right) / 2$ products of the following observed factors, namely:
$T=$ the total time in interacting.
$L^{-1}=$ the inverse of the distance between two groups, where the exponent 1 , in amount weights its base factor.

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{A} P_{B}= & \text { the population of any two groups, } A \text { and } B . \\
I_{A} I_{B}= & \text { the "specific indices of level" or per capita } \\
& \text { activity. } \\
k= & \text { a constant for each type of interacting (in a } \\
& \text { given culture and period) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Then the interactance between two points can be expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{e}=\frac{k I_{A} P_{A} I_{B} P_{B} T}{L} \tag{B-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The two indices of specific level, $I_{A}$ and $I_{B}$, are weighting factors introduced to equate the heterogeneity of the groups. They are constants specific to each group, and they correspond in the human mass to the specific weights of molecules in the physical mass. The subfactors determining an index of specific levels of activity may be or could be composed of many items, including such common influences as sex, age, income, education, occupation, marital status, potential, religious, and other affiliations.
Since the unit acts in the activity are the same kind of unit acts in the interacting, the constant $k$, can be shown to be the reciprocal of the total number of acts ( $\Sigma I$ ) by all persons in the $n$ groups. In practice, $k$ may not exactly equal $I$, since it may have two further factors in it; namely, a factor to adjust for the unit of distance, whether miles, kilometers, feet, etc. The exponent of 1 associated with the distance, $L$, is based on the fact that the population density is assumed uniform in the area studied. While this assumption may hold, although not necessarily correct, a power other than the first power may result in a better fit between the actual and the predicted. The evidence supporting this interactance equation seems sufficient to rank it as a most promising hypothesis but not yet as a verified law of group gravity.
Samuel A. Stouffer's (8) theory of movement between areas introduces the concept of intervening opportunities. It implies that the number of persons going a given distance is directly proportional to the number of opportunities at that distance and inversely proportional to the number of intervening opportunities.

An initial problem in applying this theory is the formulation of an operational definition of opportunities. Such a definition could be stated as follows: If a person moves from Tract X to a house or apartment in Tract Y, there must have been previously created in Tract Y a vacancy which he could occupy. The particular vacancy which he occupied and similar vacancies anywhere in the city which he might have occupied but did not are called opportunities. Similar vacancies which are closer to his former residence in Tract X than the dwelling he occupied in Tract $Y$ are called intervening opportunities. While this description generally explains the concept, it is still not complete. What is meant, for instance, by the term similar vacancies? Since no two vacancies are exactly alike, certain relevant characteristics must be selected in order to place them into groups exhibiting approximately the same attributes. The economic character of the dwelling as measured by the rental cost might be used. For example, if the person moving in this case pays $\$ 50$ per month for his dwelling, then similar opportunities would be limited to
other vacant dwellings at about this same rental value. Other attributes must also be considered, such as aesthetics and convenience, of which many do not easily lend themselves to quantification.

Willa Mylroie (9) whose work "Evaluation of Inter-city-Travel Desires" (Highway Research Board Bulletin 119 (1956) pp. 69-92) was of considerable help in this project, sums up the basic hypotheses and formulas developed to predict travel desire between cities in general terms as follows:

1. The larger a population center is the more traffic it generates and the more traffic it attracts.
2. The greater the distance between two population centers the less the travel between them.
3. The population of a city is a strong index of its economic importance and thus a measure of its traffic attraction. The more mature the population center the more true this would be.
4. According to the 1944 Interregional Highway Report to Congress, 90 percent of the travel on main highways originates or terminates in a population center.
5. Motor-vehicle registration figures can be used to measure travel as well as population figures because of the uniformity of the per-capita motor-vehicle registration.
6. The mathematical form of the law of attraction between physical masses, $F=M_{1} M_{2} / D^{2}$, might be applicable to social masses in the form of Pop $_{\cdot_{1}} \times{\text { Pop }{ }_{\cdot 2} / D^{2}}^{2}$ where Pop. stands for the population and $D$ stands for the shortest highway distance.
In this study, Mylroie investigated reports of road classification studies in Michigan and Illinois (10, 11). Both of thesse stưuies grouped cities into economic classifications based on studies of trade area, assessed valuation, banking resources, and newspaper circulation. These classifications were (1) metropolitan centers, (2) regional centers, (3) intermediate market centers, (4) minor market centers, and (5) neighborhood centers. In the Illinois study, when the towns were plotted by classification and population the plot indicated that the greater the economic importance of the trade center the larger its population. Although some overlapping did occur in the classification, the results were significant. Thus, the size of the town, although not indicating, for example, whether the town is primarily industrial, or a rural trade center, does indicate whether it is an economically important center. In her study Mylroie developed travel desire factors which were correlated with the minimum AADT (annual average daily traffic). It was assumed reasonable that if the travel desire factor would correlate with the minimum AADT for any given stretch of road it could be used as a measure of intercity travel desire or through traffic interest on any road. The minimum AADT between population centers was chosen because it would more nearly reflect through traffic than the higher AADT nearer the town limits or road junctions.

The desire-for-travel factor was computed so as to reflect all desire for travel between two population centers whether the travel would be (1) between the two centers only, (2) from beyond the first center to or through the second center, or (3) from beyond the second center to or
through the first center. Any of these cases would necessitate travel from the one population center to the other.

The larger percentage of the local-travel desire was eliminated in this travel-desire factor, because rural population not gathered into incorporated centers over 1,000 was not considered and the metropolitan district population, rather than the population within the political boundaries, was used for towns over 50,000 , thus, eliminating the local suburban travel desire in the vicinity of the larger towns. To insure consistent application of the weighted intercity travel-desire factor, the additional policies were established as:
(1) Contingent cities which were approximately five miles or less apart and had much the same characteristics as a single town were considered as one population unit instead of two.
(2) If two feasible routes exist between two cities, their weighted, cumulative intercity travel-desire factor was split on a mileage basis. If the difference in the mileage of the two routes is more than 15 to 20 percent, only the shortest route was considered.
(3) If more than two feasible routes existed between the two cities only the two shortest routes were considered.

Using seven roads as representative for testing purposes, it was found that the factor Pop. ${ }_{1} \times$ Pop. $/ D$ gave a correlation ratio, computed from raw data, of 0.68 with the minimum AADT. In an endeavor to decrease the scatter (increase the correlation) of the travel desire factor with the AADT, three other combinations of Populations 1 and 2 and the distance between them were tried:
(1) $\frac{\text { Pop. }_{.1} \times \text { Pop }_{.2}}{D^{2}}$
(2) $\frac{\sqrt{P_{o p} \cdot{ }_{1} \times \text { Pop }_{\cdot 2}}}{D}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\sqrt{\text { Pop }_{\cdot 1} \times \text { Pop }_{\cdot 2}}}{D^{2}} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

All three of these were plotted on log-log paper against the minimum 1950 AADT, with equation (3) giving the best correlation ( $86 \%$ ).

In a 1960 Panel Discussion of Inter-Area Travel Formulas (12), Glenn E. Brokke made the fulluwing observations. Outside of the urban field, a formula of the gravity model type appears to have much merit in predicting travel between cities. Using data obtained from the external cordon survey at Detroit, the following equation was developed:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Trips }_{A B}=\frac{\left(K^{\prime}\right) \text { Pop }_{\cdot A} \times \text { Pop } \cdot B^{\text {Dist }_{A B}}}{} \tag{B-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where Pop. is in thousands, distance in miles, $K=156$, and $n=2.44$ for the total trips between any two areas. He further stipulated that the principal problem is one of evaluating the various formulas. Until this is done any discussion or criticism of them is merely subjective and speculative.

Another form of the gravity formula indicating the values
for traffic interaction between city pairs in North Carolina in terms of population and distance is described by James S. Burch (13). This formula is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
T=10.04 m^{2}+4.9 m+160 \tag{B-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

in which $T=$ number of 24 -hour (September-October 1958) weekday trips starting in City A and ending in City B, plus vice-versa, excluding any partial or through trips; and $m=$ square root of the product of the population of City A and City B, divided by the square of the travel distance between chosen centroids in Cities A and B or

$$
\begin{equation*}
m=\frac{\text { Pop. } A \times \text { Pop. } B}{(\text { dist. } A \text { to } B)^{2}} \tag{B-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

This equation has been developed and used for many years and is a common expression of the gravity model.

Marcou (5) summarizes the major hypotheses advanced regarding intercity linkage as follows:

1. A community's capacity to produce trips to another community or to attract trips from that community is a function of the travel friction between them.

This is a widely accepted and well-demonstrated hypothesis based on the assumption that the greater the distance from a population center, the smaller the influence of that center. Questions raised in the literature concern the ways of measuring travel friction or distance between communities.

Distance has been measured in terms of actual mileage or travel time. Distance has also been measured in terms of cost of travel, including direct transportation costs such as the cost of motor fuel consumed or indirect costs resulting from delay or fatigue. Of these, time-distance appears to be the most appropriate to inter-community traffic studies because it can take into account factors that affect the movement of motor vehicles, such as traffic congestion, road conditions, or topography.

The literature suggests that the impact of distance on the extent of intercommunity traffic is not uniform. It is suggested that the distance factor itself is a variable that is affected by the size of population of communities linked, or by the magnitude of the distance involved. Another consideration regarding the variation in the impact of the distance factor is the difference in value placed by people on distance depending on the purpose of the trip. People are willing to travel longer distances for medical purposes, for example, than for shopping purposes, or for less frequent trips than for daily trips. Finally, there is a great likelihood that the impact of the distance factor will vary depending on whether trips produced or trips attracted are under consideration.
2. A community's capacity to produce or to attract trips is a function of its population size.

This hypothesis assumes that the larger the population of a community, the greater is its influence and the more likely it is to produce and attract trips. This is also a widely accepted hypothesis whose validity has been demonstrated in a number of empirical studies. Population size has been used as a measure of a community's importance as a retail trade center or as a center of absorption in migration studies. It has also been used as an indication of a community's capacity to produce and attract trips in studies in Illinois, Michigan, and Washington.

But some researchers have criticized the use of population size as a measure of a community's traffic generation potential on the grounds that size alone does not reflect the social or economic structures of the community, factors that are believed to be of significance in traffic gen-
eration. In answer, some researchers state that population size is a reliable indicator of a community's economic importance. In other cases, population size has been modified by the addition of factors accounting for differences in the sex, education, and other characteristics of the population. Similarly, population size data have been supplemented with indexes of the community's economic structure, such as assessed valuation or banking resources.
There has been no sufficient evidence advanced to demonstrate that population size in itself is a reliable enough index of a community's ability to produce and attract trips. . . .
3. A community's capacity to produce trips is a function of the extent of car ownership in the community.
This hypothesis is derived from recent investigations of the traffic generation of residential areas and has found application in at least one intercommunity traffic study in New Jersey.
In these studies, the average number of cars owned per dwelling unit was found to correlate highly with residential trip production. Similarly, the total number of cars in a residential area was also found to correlate highly with the number of trips produced by the area.
This method of measuring a community's capacity to produce trips may be preferable to the use of population size, because the former gives an indication of population size as well as the ability of community residents to travel. The difference between using car ownership and population size is particularly important where the per capita car ownership is not uniform for all communities linked. . . .
4. A community's capacity to produce or to attract trips varies from one purpose to another.

This recognizes that the degree of influence of a community over the surrounding area is not uniform for all functions performed by the community. The existence of a hierarchy of functions that a central city performs for its hinterland has been demonstrated in general studies and in studies dealing with the Lansing, Mich., area, the Champaign-Urbana area, and the Springfield, IIl., area. . . .
5. A community's capacity to produce or to attract trips for any one person will vary within that purpose.
This hypothesis recognizes the difference between activities of a local and those of a regional nature, within any one purpose category. As an illustration, shopping for groceries has often been mentioned as an activity likely to take place within the community of residence; by contrast, shopping for apparel is an activity that may generate a large amount of regional traffic. . . .
6. A community's capacity to attract trips is conditioned by competition with other communities.
This recognizes the limitations put on a community's area of influence by competing communities, and the overlapping nature of community influence. This is taken into account in delimiting the primary regional labor markets and trade areas of communities. In the literature, a procedure is established to define the point of equilibrium at which the influences of two competing communities are equal. This is accomplished through the use of population size and distance data. An adaptation of this procedure can be developed to measure competition as a variable in the intercommunity traffic.
7. A community's capacity to attract trips is a function of the attractiveness of the community with respect to the purpose of the trip.

How to allocate trips produced by residential areas to nonresidential attractions, or on what basis to distribute trips produced by one part of a community to all other parts has been the subject of a number of recent research activities.

The use of land area and building floor area classified by use have been suggested as units of traffic generation.

Other suggestions for measuring the attractiveness of an area with respect to the purpose for which trips are taken, are received next under each purpose category.

## Work Purposes

The purpose work applies to trips made to the location of a person's place of employment (such as a factory, a shop, a store, or an office) and also to locations that must be visited in performing a normal day's work.

Migration and commuting studies indicate that economic opportunity is a major determinant of movement between communities. More specifically, the existence of a surplus of labor supply in one community coupled with an expansion in the economy of another community is a prime factor in causing a permanent (migration) or recurring (commuting) movement of workers from one community to the other. Also, in rural areas, farmers located around a community with an expanding economy will often work in that community for income not connected with their farms.

The number of workers employed in work places located within the community has been suggested as a measure of a community's capacity to attract work trips. This number includes community residents as well as commuters. It would appear that the number of workers would be a more useful measure if it is related to the number of workers residing in the community, or in case this is not available, to the population of the community.

- It has also been suggested that work places employing a substantial number of workers tend to attract the larger portion of community workers. There is some question as to the employment size level at which a work place ceases to be a local concern and becomes a work place of regional significance.


## Business Purposes

Business refers to trips made to complete transactions not considered part of a person's regular employment. Examples are trips to the bank to transact business, to the post office to mail a letter or package, and to an office to pay a bill.

This purpose category presents some difficulties. A business trip could conceivably be undertaken to any type of establishment or land use. Past research to establish a basis for measurement of business trip attraction is scarce and inconclusive. There are suggestions in the literature that business trips may be considered as shopping trips, but there is little evidence to warrant this. One type of business activity (banking) is often referred to in the literature as an activity as likely to be found in small communities as in central cities.

## Medical and Dental Purposes

This is one of the more precisely defined purposes and refers to trips made for consultation about health with doctors and dentists.

The literature indicates that medical and dental services are predominantly found in the central cities and are tending toward centralization away from smaller communities. But no specific ways of measuring a community's capacity to attract trips for this purpose were found in the literature. Here again some testing is necessary. Among the measures that are available are the number of medical and dental professionals in the community, the number of beds in the community's hospitals and clinics, and the number of persons employed in these institutions.

## School Purposes

School refers to trips by students who are actually attending school. This includes public and private schools, universities, colleges, and high schools.
Of the many types of institutions covered by this definition, only a few may be of regional significance. These include major private schools, technical schoois, coileges and universities.
Here again no specific measurement suggestions were found in the literature. Some measures (which might) be tested include the number of students registered in these regional institutions or the number of teaching and nonteaching staff employed.

## Pleasure Purposes

Pleasure refers to cultural trips made to church, civic meetings, lectures, and concerts as well as trips to attend parties or to visit friends. Also included are trips made for golfing, fishing, movies, and bowling.

This broad-purpose category includes trips to residential areas, to public and semi-public facilities as well as to commercial recreation establishments. Because no attempt has been made at differentiating between trips taken to these largely different types of facilities, little is known about their traffic-generating patterns.

Also, the rapid changes that are currently taking place in leisure-type activities tend to render obsolete much of the research that has taken place and to complicate the problem of measuring a community's capacity to attract pleasure trips.

Findings in the literature indicate a large degree of interdependence between rural areas, small communities, and central cities in regard to pleasure trips. Rural and small community residents are willing to travel some distance to patronize a central city's recreation facilities, yet they also attempt to decrease their social dependence on the central city by strengtnening the role of local scioouls, churches, community centers, and civic organizations in the social sense. Similarly, central city residents seek to occupy their leisure time with activities that require large amounts of open space, seldom found within the confines of the city limits.

The lack of precise definition as to what constitutes a pleasure trip coupled with the high degree of interdependence of rural areas, small towns, and central cities in matters of recreation suggest that a meaningful measure of a community's ability to attract pleasure trips must rest on two premises. The first is that the variety of types of establishments that attract pleasure trips suggest that the measure would be of a composite nature taking into account both social and commercial recreation. Among the measures availahle to arrive at this composite measure are the resident population of a community, the number of public and semi-public institutions, and the number and employment of commercial recreation establishments of regional significance. The second premise is that when trips produced by (the Central City) residents are under consideration emphasis will be placed on the types of recreation facilities located outside the (city) . . . which attract these pleasure trips. Similarly, when trips produced by residents of other communities are analyzed, emphasis will be placed on the types of establishment within (the Central City) which attract these pleasure trips.

## Shopping Purposes

Shopping applies whenever a trip is made to do some shopping but also includes window shopping (without purchase), trips for repairs to automobiles, radios, etc., and for such personal services as haircuts, and cleaning and pressing clothes.

Shopping practices have received a large amount of research. The existence of a heirarchy of types of goods in terms of the distance that consumers are willing to travel to make purchases and, in the case of small communities, in terms of the percentage of goods purchased out of town, has been established in a number of studies. These studies indicate that consumers from rural areas or small communities tend to purchase shopping goods (apparel and furniture) in the central city and convenience goods (food and drugs) either in the small community or in the central city.
Various ways of measuring a community's capacity to attract shopping trips are suggested in the literature-for convenience goods, the floor area in food stores and drug stores; for shopping goods, the floor area in apparel; for all goods, or if the data are available by type of goods sold, dollar sales, and the number of business units.

## Eat Meal, Overnight, and All Other Purposes

In terms of intercommunity traffic analysis, these purpose categories are considered to be of little significance.

## FACTORS AFFECTING INTERCITY LINKAGE

Generally, the gravity model form of equation involves two basic types of variables, mass and distance, and can include modifying factors in the form of other variables, coefficients, and exponents. Assuming that some form of the gravity model describes the interactance between cities relatively well, the next step in developing an equation which will more accurately provide the interactance involves the identification and selection of these variables. The preceding investigation of intercity linkage points to population and the distance separating the points of population concentration as the two major variables describing intercity movement. Although population is a relatively good indication of potential, it does not appear to correlate closely with travel volume. Population is therefore, a gross variable which aggregates a number of more definitive variables dealing with the social and economic characteristics of the population. Thus, these social and economic variables could be used to refine the basic $P / D$ relationship so that a more accurate correlation can be obtained between synthesized trips, obtained from the application of the formula, and the actual trips reported.

An investigation to determine those social and economic factors which appear to influence intercity travel resulted in the following listing:

1. Population:
(a) Total population.
(b) Urban population.
(c) Rural population.
(d) Population by age (5- or 10-year increments).
(e) Population by sex.
(f) Population by race.
(g) SMSA or non-SMSA population.
(h) School enrollment.
(i) Migration rates.
(j) Birth and death rates.
2. Vehicle ownership:
(a) Total vehicle ownership.
(b) Vehicle ownership by age (5- or 10-year increments).
(c) Vehicle ownership by sex.
(d) Vehicle ownership by race.
3. Employment:
(a) Total employment.
(b) Employment by age (5- or 10-year increments).
(c) Employment by sex.
(d) Employment by race.
(e) Percent unemployed.
(f) Number of employment opportunities available.
4. Indices of productivity:
(a) Total income.
(b) Family income.
(c) Per capita income.
(d) Property taxes.
(e) Total bank deposits.
(f) Investment in various types of facilities.
(g) Commodity output.
(h) Gross Regional Product (GNP of a region).
(i) Value added in manufacture.
(j) Dollar volume of retail and wholesale sales.
5. Education:
(a) Average number of school years completed.
(b) Percent of population with less than a high school education.
(c) Percent of population with a high school education.
(d) Percent of population with a college education.
6. Indices of community structure:
(a) Density (persons per square mile).
(b) Accessibility (miles of roadway per square mile).
(c) Service classification of cities-a classification of cities by the following groups: (1) manufacturing, (2), retail trade, (3) professional service, (4) transportation and communication, (5) personal service, (6) public administration, (7) wholesale trade, (8) finance, insurance and real estate, (9) mining, and (10) diversified. Measures used for classification include employment ratios, number of establishments, etc. See $(4,14)$.
(d) Rank order of cities by size-A ranking of cities based primarily on population but also on the influences of retail trade, wholesale trade, newspaper circulation, and bank deposits.
(e) Population ratios; e.g., Sex ratio $=\frac{\text { No. males }}{\text { No. females }}$

Index of aging $=\frac{\text { No. } 65 \text { and over } \times 100}{\text { No. 0-14 years }}$
(f) Basic-non-basic ratio-This ratio indicates the relationship of industries selling goods to areas outside the city to those selling primarily within the city. Employment is generally used as a measure and is usually divided into basic employment and non-basic (or service) employment.
(g) Location quotient-The ratio of the city's percentage of a particular measure (e.g., employment, sales, etc.) to the national percentage of this measure. Other similar measures include the coefficients of localization, redistribution, deviation, and others. See (15).
(h) Total height index of city buildings-

$$
\mathrm{THI}=\frac{\text { Total floor space }}{\text { Total ground floor space }}
$$

(also CBHI using only central business district space).
(i) Central business intensity index.

$$
\mathrm{CBII}=\frac{\text { Central business space }}{\text { Total ground floor space }}
$$

(j) Degree of centrality-A measure of the assessed valuation of the businesses and services in the city or the area dependent on the city for goods and services.
(k) Number of tourist attractions, such as professional and collegiate sports activities, amusement parks, cultural institutions, scenic attractions.
7. Social indices:
(a) Percent of impoverished families.
(b) Crime rates.
(c) Literacy rate.
(d) Influence of ethnic ties.
8. Indices of interactance:
(a) Number of long-distance telephone calls.
(b) Newspaper circulation.
(c) Number of correspondent banks.

Relating the listed factors to a gravity-type equation, population, employment, sales, value added, vehicle registration, etc., may be used as measures of mass depending upon the results desired. Thus, if intercity migration is being studied, employment rather than population can be used as a measure, or if the markcting possibilities of a manufactured item are being investigated, sales might be used.

To measure distances one might use one of the following:

1. Miles.
2. Time.
3. Cost of travel or other interactance.
4. Social distance-This concept takes into account the phenomena of the linkages of certain areas because of cultural or economic influences and the bypassing of intervening opportunities. For example, the New York to Florida migration for recreation and the New York-Hollywood communications volume (15, pp. 542-544).
Although the standard gravity model equation has been derived with the coefficient of the masses used being the
same and equal to one, as Isard (15) points out, both Stewart and Dodd take exception to this and recommend the weighting of these masses. Isard, in defining such a procedure, indicates that "it is reasonable to expect that, ceteris paribus, an area with high per capita income will generate a larger volume of such travel than an area of equal population but lower per capita income." To correct this situation Isard recommends the multiplying of the population of each subarea by its average per capita income. Thus, the gravity model formula with weighted masses would take the following form:

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{i j}=G \frac{\left(W_{i} P_{i}\right)\left(W_{j} P_{j}\right)}{d_{i j}{ }^{b}} \tag{B-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

In which $W_{i j}=$ the weights and the other variables are the same as previously.

Variables which might be used as weights include:

1. Per capita income.
2. Educational level.
3. Sex or age composition.
4. Percent income above a certain level.
5. Urban-rural ratio.
6. Occupational structure.
7. Capital investment per employee.
8. Social weights.

In using weighting factors it should be noted that when per capita variables (used as weights) are multiplied by population the mass measure becomes the gross variable; that is, income per capita times population equals income.

Generally the exponents to which the variables will be raised are derived empirically and while many researches have, for instance, derived exponents for the distance variable none have been universally accepted. A review of the literature suggests these exponents have ranged from 0.5 to 3.0. In most cases, the exponents of the masses have been unity; however, Anderson and Carrothers (15) have suggested the validity of other powers. Carrothers bases this on the fact that agglomeration (deglomeration) economics imply that the exponent to be applied to any mass is a function of the mass. What these exponents should be, though, is also a matter of conjecture and they have been empirically determined to fit available data. Mass exponents have been in the 0.5 to 1.0 range.

In developing the various weights and exponents it would appear that use could be made of the indices of community structure and of interactance, in addition to the other measures.

## APPENDIX C

## SUMMARY TABLES

## Column

Description
1 The number of trips in each classification-The purpose $1,2,3,4$, and 5 and/or the purpose 1 , $2,3-4$, and 5 trips when added are equal to the all purpose trips within the rounding limits of Program 333. The trips to Standard Metropoli$\tan$ Statistical Areas whose populations are greater than and less than $1,000,000$ add to equal trips to SMSA's. However, the trips to counties whose populations are greater than 50,000 and to counties not in a SMSA whose populations are less than 50,000 do not necessarily add to equal the all purpose trips, the reason being the exclusion of trips to counties in SMSA's whose populations are less than 50,000 .
2 This is a percentage of the all purpose trips.
3 This is the average trip length.
4 The number of counties which are linked to the study area by a trip transfer (the combined inbound and outbound trip tape). The maximum value that could be entered here is 3,075 , which is the number of counties in the network.
5 The adjacent counties were those which shared a common boundary with the home county, whether it was for 1 or 10 miles.
6 The values in column 5 expressed as a percentage of the corresponding numbers from column 1. Thus, the value in column 5 is divided by the corresponding value in column 1 and multiplied by 100 to obtain the desired results.

7 The trips within 35 minutes driving time from the home node are entered here. The time is computed by the computer using the speed, distance, and link configuration from the network.

8 The values in Column 7 expressed as a percentage of the corresponding numbers from Column 1; i.e., (Col. 7/Col. 1) $\times 100$.
9 The trips greater than 35 minutes driving time from the home node are entered here.

10 The values in Column 9 expressed as a percentage of the corresponding numbers from Column 1; i.e., (Col. 9/Col. 1) $\times 100$.

## Column

## Description

11 This is the average trip length of just the trips greater than 35 minutes in length.
12 The number of trips that are within one hour's driving time from the home node.
13 The values in Column 12 expressed as a percentage of the corresponding numbers from Column 1; i.e., (Col. 12/Col. 1) $\times 100$.
14 The number of trips that are between 35 and 60 minutes driving time from the home node.

15 The values in Column 14 expressed as a percentage of the corresponding numbers from Column 1; i.e., (Col. 14/Col. 1) $\times 100$.

16-19 Same as Columns 12-15, except these values deal with trips within two hours instead of one hour.
20-23 Same as Columns 12-15, except these values deal with trips within four hours instead of one hour.
24-27 Same as Columns 12-15, except these values deal with trips within six hours instead of one hour.

28-31 Same as Columns 12-15, except these values deal with trips within eight hours instead of one hour.
32-35 Same as Columns 12-15, except these values deal with trips within 16 hours instead of 1 hour.
36-39 Same as Columns 12-15, except these values deal with trips within 24 hours instead of 1 hour.
40 The number of trips that are greater than 24 hours driving time from the home node.

41 The values in Column 40 expressed as a percentage of the corresponding numbers from Column 1; i.e., (Col. $40 / \mathrm{Col}$. 1) $\times 100$.

Columns 42-82 refer to the four groups of cities based on cordon population, and the summary of all 22 cities. These columns are comparable to $1-41$, except that they pertain to a group of study areas intead of just one. Column 45 is the average number of counties which are linked to the study areas by trip transfer (the combined inbound and outbound trip tapes). The maximum value that could be entered here is 3,075 , which is the number of counties in the network.

TABLE C-1
SUMMARY OF FOUR CLASSES OF CITIES AND THE 22 CITIES SELECTED FOR THE STUDY

|  | (42) | (43) | (44) | (45) | (46) | (47) | (48) | (49) | (50) | (51) | (52) | (53) | (54) | (55) | (56) | (57) | (58) | (59) | (60) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Avg. | Trip Adj. |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Trips } \\ 35 \end{array}$ | thin |  |  |  | Trips l hr |  | Trips <br> 35 min . | ithin |  |  | Tripe 35 min, | Within to 2 hr |
| Time Distribution of | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Avg. <br> Trip <br> Len. <br> (Min.) | No. of Con. Atera. Trips | Trips | \% of Total | Trips | \% of Total | Tripe | \% of <br> Total | Avg. <br> Trip <br> Length <br> (Min.) | Trips | $\%$ of Total | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Trips }}$ | \% or Total | Trips | \% of Total | Tripe | $\begin{array}{cc}  \\ \% & \text { Tof } \\ \text { Total } \end{array}$ |
| SUMMARY OF ALL CLASS I CIFIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Tripa | 06822 | 100.0 | 37.0 | 118 | 75663 | 07. I | 62008 | 71.4 | 24814 | 28.6 | 123.8 | 73251 | 84.4 | 11243 | 13.0 | 80840 | 93.1 | 18832 | 21.7 |
| Purpose 1 Work Tripa | 32927 | 38.1 | 28.0 | 53 | 29568 | 89, 8 | 23897 | 72.6 | 9030 | 27.4 | 94.9 | 29028 | 88.2 | 5131 | 15.6 | 31673 | 96.2 | 7776 | 23.6 |
| Purpose 2 Busineas Tripa | 12256 | 14.2 | 27.8 | 29 | 10874 | 88.7 | 9594 | 78.3 | 2662 | 21.7 | 116.2 | 10855 | 88.6 | 1261 | 10.2 | 11748 | 95.9 | 2154 | 17.6 |
| Purpose 3 Recr. Trips ${ }^{1}$ | 4137 | 16.9 | 85.7 | 63 | 2776 | 67.1 | 2703 | 65.3 | 1434 | 34.7 | 241.6 | 2892 | 69.9 | 189 | 4.6 | 3428 | 82.9 | 725 | 17.5 |
| Purpose 4 Socialtrips | 1579 | 6.4 | 50.7 | 14 | 1114 | 70.5 | 1021 | 64.7 | 558 | 35.3 | 124.7 | 1165 | 73.8 | 144 | 9.1 | 1388 | 87.9 | 367 | 23.2 |
| Purpose 5 Other Trips | 17372 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 20 | 15264 | 87.9 | 13861 | 79.8 | 3511 | 20.2 | 77.7 | 16020 | 92.2 | 2159 | 12.4 | 17061 | 98.2 | 3200 | 18.4 |
| Purpose 3-4 Soc.-Rec. Tripa | 24222 | 27.9 | 67.3 | 24 | 17918 | 74.0 | 14656 | 60.5 | 9566 | 39.5 | 167.4 | 16352 | 67.5 | 1696 | 7.0 | 20353 | 84.0 | 5697 | 23.5 |
| Trips to SMSA's | 29456 | 34.1 | 65.3 | 50 | 21412 | 72.7 | 18545 | 63.0 | 10911 | 37.0 | 168, 5 | 20061 | 68.1 | 1516 | 5.1 | 24147 | 82.0 | 5602 | 19.0 |
| Tripe to SMSA $>1,000,000$ | 17466 | 20.2 | 66.4 | 18 | 11808 | 67.6 | 11222 | 64.3 | 6244 | 35.7 | 175.2 | 11702 | 67.0 | 480 | 2.7 | 13152 | 75.3 | 1930 | 11.0 |
| Trips to SMSA $<1,000,000$ | 11990 | 13.9 | 63.6 | 31 | 9604 | 80.1 | 7323 | 61.1 | 4667 | 38.9 | 158.0 | 8359 | 69.7 | 1036 | 8.6 | 10995 | 91.7 | 3672 | 30.6 |
| Trips to Cos. $>50,000$ | 51262 | 59.3 | 49.7 | 69 | 39885 | 77.8 | 32309 | 63.0 | 18953 | 37.0 | 128.6 | 39970 | 78.0 | 7661 | 14.9 | 45430 | 88.6 | 13121 | 25.6 |
| Trips to Cos. $<50,0002$ | 35569 | 41.1 | 18.9 | 49 | 33869 | 95.2 | 29699 | 83.5 | 5870 | 16.5 | 105.9 | 33233 | 93.4 | 3534 | 9.9 | 34606 | 97.3 | 4907 | 13.8 |
| SUMMARY OF AL CLASS It CITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Trips | 80904 | 100.0 | 23. 1 | 117 | 74541 | 92. I | 59818 | 73.9 | 21086 | 26.1 | 82.3 | 75364 | 93.2 | 15546 | 19.3 | 78828 | 97.4 | 19010 | 23.5 |
| Pur, 1 Work Trips | 33916 | 41.9 | 20.6 | 58 | 31801 | 93.8 | 25486 | 75.1 | 8430 | 24. 9 | 75.5 | 31983 | 94.2 | 6497 | 19.1 | 33220 | 97.9 | 7734 | 22.8 |
| Pur, 2 Business Trips | 24292 | 30.0 | 24.0 | 57 | 21492 | 88.5 | 17648 | 72.6 | 6644 | 27.4 | 31.5 | 22155 | 91.2 | 4507 | 18.6 | 23540 | 96. 9 | 5892 | 24. 3 |
| Pur, 3 Recr. Trips | 6860 | 8.5 | 43. 2 | 49 | 6089 | 88.8 | 4591 | 66.9 | 2269 | 33. 1 | 109.6 | 6194 | 90.3 | 1603 | 23.4 | 6483 | 94.5 | 1892 | 27.6 |
| Pur. 4 Soc. Trips | 4249 | 5.2 | 24.5 | 27 | 3788 | 89.2 | 3091 | 72.7 | 1158 | 27.3 | 82.8 | 3930 | 92.5 | 839 | 19.8 | 4139 | 97.4 | 1048 | 24.7 |
| Pur. 5 Other Trips | 11573 | 14.3 | 15.4 | 22 | 10920 | 94.4 | 9009 | 77.8 | 2564 | 22.2 | 61.9 | 11116 | 96.0 | 2107 | 18.2 | 11454 | 99.0 | 2445 | 21.2 |
| Pur. 3-4 Soc, -Rec. Trips | 11109 | 13.7 | 36.0 | 62 | 9877 | 88.9 | 7682 | 69.2 | 3427 | 30.8 | 111.1 | 10124 | 91.1 | 2442 | 22.0 | 10622 | 95.6 | 2940 | 26.5 |
| Trips to SMSA's | 5979 | 7.4 | 107.6 | 33 | 2223 | $37 . \overline{2}$ | ט | 0. 0 | 5779 | 100.0 | 107.6 | 3348 | 56.0 | 3348 | 56.0 | 5028 | 84.1 | 5028 | 84.1 |
| Trips to SMSA's $>1,000,000$ | 2438 | 3.0 | 85.0 | 15 | 2223 | 91.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 2438 | 100.0 | 85.0 | 2008 | 82.4 | 2008 | B2. 4 | 2224 | 91.2 | 2224 | 91.2 |
| Trips to SMSA's $<1,000,000$ | 3541 | 4.4 | 123.2 | 23 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3541 | 100.0 | 123.2 | 1340 | 37.8 | 1340 | 37.8 | 2804 | 79.2 | 2804 | 79.2 |
| Trips to Cos, $\geq 50,000$ | 8079 | 10.0 | 105. 4 | 49 | 3692 | 45.7 | 3 | 0.0 | 8076 | 100.0 | 105, 4 | 4820 | 59.7 | 4817 | 59.7 | 6809 | 84. 3 | 6806 | 84.3 |
| Trips to Cos. $<50,000^{2}$ | 72770 | 89.9 | 14.2 | 67 | 70849 | 97.4 | 59818 | $8 \overline{2} .2$ | 12952 | 17.8 | 242. 4 | 70547 | 96.9 | 10729 | 14.7 | 71915 | 98.8 | 12097 | 16.6 |
| SUMMARY OF ALL CLASS III CITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Trips | 126358 | 100.0 | 45. 5 | 270 | 103383 | 81.8 | 82472 | 65.3 | 43886 | 34. 7 | 119.1 | 100247 | 79.3 | 17775 | 14.0 | 117751 | 93.2 | 35279 | 27.9 |
| Pur. 1 Work Trips | 55028 | 43.5 | 46.1 | 164 | 44289 | 80.5 | 34880 | 63.4 | 20148 | 36.6 | 116.8 | 42646 | 77.5 | 7766 | 14.1 | 50758 | 92.2 | 15878 | 28.8 |
| Pur. 2 Business Trips | 21575 | 17.1 | 45.9 | 94 | 16873 | 78.2 | 13656 | 63.3 | 7919 | 36. 7 | 115.5 | 16579 | 76.8 | 2923 | 13.5 | 19987 | 92.6 | 6331 | 29.3 |
| Pur. 3 Recr, Trips ${ }_{3}$ | 1832 | 9.9 | 37.7 | 57 | 1572 | 85.8 | 1309 | 71.5 | 523 | 28.5 | 131.9 | 1529 | 83.5 | 220 | 12.0 | 1680 | 91.7 | 371 | 20.2 |
| Pur. 4 soc. Trips $^{3}$ | 2234 | 12. 1 | 45.9 | 75 | 1868 | 873 | 1368 | 61.2 | 866 | 38.8 | 117.8 | 1833 | 82.1 | 465 | 20.9 | 2091 | 92.1 | 723 | 30.9 , |
| Pur. 5 Other Tripa | 18317 | 14.5 | 42.7 | 70 | 15716 | 85.8 | 11935 | 65.2 | 6382 | 34.8 | 112.0 | 15091 | 82.4 | 3156 | 17.2 | 17414 | 95.4 | 5537 | 30.2 , |
| Pur. 3-4 Soc.-Rec. Trips | 31418 | 24.9 | 45.6 | 143 | 26.512 | 84.4 | 22007 | 70.0 | 9411 | 30.0 | 137.1 | 25938 | 82.6 | 3931 | 12.6 | 29552 | 94.1 | 7545 | 24.1 |
| Trips to SMSA's | 35958 | 28.4 | 55.6 | 74 | 26972 | 75.0 | 26972 | 75.0 | 8986 | 25.0 | 222.6 | 27116 | 75.4 | '144 | 0.4 | 32178 | 89.5 | 5206 | 14.5 |
| Trips to SMSA's $>1,000,000$ | 6583 | 52. 1 | 179.1 | 86 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 6583 | 100.0 | 179.0 | 144 | 2.9 | 144 | 2.9 | 4463 | 67.8 | 4463 | 67.8 |
| Trips to SMSA's $<1,000,000$ | 293.75 | 23.2 | 27.9 | 54 | 26972 | 91.8 | 26972 | 91.8 | 2403 | 8. 2 | 340.9 | 26972 | 91.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 27715 | 94.3 | 743 | 2.5 |
| Trips to Cos. $>50,000$ | 78070 | 61.8 | 35.0 | 106 | 66634 | 85.4 | 62736 | 80.4 | 15334 | 19.6 | 169.6 | 67159 | 86.0 | 4423 | 5.6 | 73363 | 94.0 | 10627 | 13.6 |
| Trips to Cos. $<50,000^{2}$ | 48282 | 38.2 | 62.9 | 164 | 36749 | 76. I | 19736 | 40.9 | 28546 | -59.1 | 84.7 | 33088 | 68.5 | 13352 | 27.6 | 44388 | 91.9 | 24652 | 51.0 |
| SUMMARY OF ALE CLASS IV CITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Trips | 369938 | 100.0 | 59.8 | 602 | 248200 | 66.0 | 276851 | 74.8 | 93087 | 25.2 | 182. 2 | 207672 | 83.2 | 30821 | 8. 4 | 331848 | 89.7 | 54997 | 14.9 |
| Pur. 1 Work Tripe | 176171 | 47.6 | 46.2 | 308 | 118245 | 67.1 | 134906 | 76.6 | 41265 | 23. 4 | 147.2 | 151060 | 85.7 | 16154 | 9.1 | 161274 | 91.5 | 26368 | 14.9 |
| Pur. 2 Business Trips | 65556 | 17.7 | 64.8 | 248 | 41639 | 63.5 | 46818 | 71.4 | 18738 | 28.6 | 186.9 | 51274 | 78.2 | 4456 | 6.8 | 56947 | 86.9 | 8819 | 15.5 |
| Pur. 3 Recr. Trips ${ }^{4}$ | 4377 | 7. 5 | 66.5 | 100 | 3329 | 76. 1 | 2625 | 60.0 | 1752 | 40.0 | 130.0 | 3349 | 76.5 | 724 | 16.5 | 3973 | 90.8 | 1348 | 30.8 |
| Pur. 4 Soc. Trips ${ }^{4}$ | 5783 | 9.9 | 43.6 |  | 5427 | 25. 9 | 4184 | 72.4 | 1599 | 27.6 | 114.0 | 4979 | 86.1 | 795 | 13.7 | 5471 | 94.6 | 1287 | 22. 2 |
| Pur. 5 Other Trips | 37767 | 10.2 | 47.9 | 175 | 29187 | 77.3 | 28579 | 75.7 | 9188 | 24. 3 | 176.1 | 31918 | 84.5 | 3339 | 8.8 | 34994 | 92.7 | 6415 | 17.0 |
| Pur, 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Trips | 90343 | 24. 4 | 69.0 | 378 | 59516 | 65.9 | 66231 | 73.3 | 24112 | 26.7 | 214.6 | 73122 | 80.9 | 6891 | 7.6 | 78750 | 87.2 | 12519 | 13.9 |
| Trips to SMSA's | 277047 | 74.9 | 40.1 | 169 | 140479 | 50.7 | 257504 | 92.9 | 19543 | 7.1 | 375.9 | 257504 | 92.9 | 0 | 0.0 | 258441 | 93.3 | 937 | 0.4 |
| Trips to SMSA's $\geq 1,000,000$ | 188702 | 51.0 | 37.3 | 48 | 61069 | 32.4 | 178094 | 94.4 | 10608 | 5.6 | 343.9 | 178094 | 94,4 | 0 | 0.0 | 178596 | 94.6 | 502 | 0.2 |
| Trips to SMSA's $<1,000,000$ | 88342 | 23.9 | 46.4 | 1献 | 79410 | 89.9 | 79410 | 89.9 | 8932 | 10.1 | 431.4 | 79410 | 89.9 | 0 | 0.0 | 79845 | 90.4 | 435 | 0.5 |
|  | 273754 | 74.0 | 45.0 | 240 | E31834 | 48.2 | 245310 | 89.6 | 28444 | 10.4 | 289.4 | 247782 | 90.5 | 2472 | 0.9 | 251269 | 91.8 | 5959 | 2.2 |
| Trips to Cos. $<50,000^{2}$ | 82237 | 22.2 | 96.9 | 362 | 40583 | 49.3 | 17619 | 21.4 | 64618 | 78.6 | 116.8 | 45968 | 55.9 | 28349 | 34.5 | 66657 | 81.1 | 49038 | 59.7 |
| SUMMARY OF ALL 22 CIITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Tripe | 664022 | 100.0 | 49.6 | 396 | 497787 | 75.0 | 481149 | 72.5 | 182873 | 27.5 | 147.6 | 556534 | 83.8 | 75385 | 11.3 | 609267 | 91.8 | 128118 | 19, 3 |
| Purpose 1 Work Trips | 298042 | 44.9 | 41.3 | 200 | 223903 | 75.1 | 219169 | 73.5 | 78873 | 26.5 | 125.8 | 254717 | 85.5 | 35548 | 11.9 | 276925 | 92.9 | 57756 | 19.4 |
| Purpose 2 Business Trips | 123679 | 18.6 | 49.7 | 172 | 90878 | 73.5 | 87716 | 70.9 | 35963 | 29.1 | 146.5 | 100863 | 81.5 | 13147 | 10.6 | 112222 | 90.7 | 24506 | 19.4 |
| Purpose 3 Recr. Tripa ${ }_{5}^{5}$ | 17206 | 16.9 | 57.2 | 67 | 13766 | 80.6 | 11228 | 65. 3 | 5978 | 34.7 | 149.2 | 13964 | 81.2 | 2736 | 15.9 | 15564 | 90.5 | 4336 | 25. 2 |
| Purpose 4 Social Trips ${ }^{5}$ | 13845 | 63.6 | 38.9 | 56 | 11797 | 85.2 | 9664 | 69.8 | 4181 | 30.2 | 107.6 | 11907 | 86.0 | 2243 | 16.2 | 13089 | 94.5 | 3425 | 24.7 |
| Purpose 5 Other Trips | 85029 | 12.8 | 36.0 | 66 | 71087 | 83.6 | 63384 | 74.5 | 21645 | 25.5 | 127.7 | 74145 | 87.2 | 10761 | 12.6 | 80983 | 95.2 | 17599 | 20.7 |
| Purpose 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Tripa | 157092 | 23.6 | 6 b .7 | 167 | 1138.23 | 72.4 | 110576 | 70.4 | 46516 | 29.6 | 181.6 | 125536 | 79.9 | 14960 | 9.5 | 139277 | 88.6 | 28701 | 18.3 |
| Trips to SMSA's | 348440 | 52.5 | 45.0 | 112 | 191086 | 54.8 | 303021 | 87.0 | 45419 | 13.0 | 260.4 | 308029 | 88.4 | 5008 | 1.4 | 319794 | 91.8 | 16773 | 4.8 |
| Trips to SMSA $\geq 1,000,000$ | 215189 | 32.4 | 44. 5 | 30 | 75100 | 34.9 | 189316 | 88.0 | 25873 | 12.0 | 236.8 | 191948 | 89.2 | 2632 | 1.2 | 198435 | 92.2 | 9119 | 4.2 |
| Trips to SMSA $<1,000,000$ | 133248 | 20.0 | 45.9 | 72 | 115986 | 8.7 .0 | 113705 | 85.3 | 19543 | 14.7 | 299. 1 | 116081 | 87. 1 | 2376 | 1.8 | 121359 | 91.1 | 7654 | 5.8 |
| Trips to Cos. $\geq 50,000$ | 411165 | 61.9 | 4.4 | 156 | 242045 | 58.9 | 340358 | 82.8 | 70807 | 17.2 | 199.4 | 359731 | 87.5 | 19373 | 4.7 | 376871 | 91.7 | 36513 | 8.9 |
| Trips to Cos, < 50,000 ${ }^{2}$ | 238858 | 36.0 | 53.2 | 237 | 222633 | 93.2 | 126872 | 53.1 | 111986 | 46.9 | 123.4 | 182836 | 76.5 | 55964 | 23.4 | 217566 | 91.1 | 90694 | 38.0 |

[^3]

[^4]TABLE C-2
SUMMARIES OF THE 22 INDIVIDUAL CITIES IN THE STUDY

| Time Distribution of | (1) | (2) |  |  | (5) | (6) | (7) | 888 | Trips $>35$ min |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (12) (19) } \\ & \text { Trips Within } \\ & \text { i hr. } \end{aligned}$ |  | (14) (15) <br> Trips Withio <br> 35 xain to $1 / \mathrm{hr}$. |  | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \% of Total |  |  | Tripe to Adj. Cas. |  | Trips Within 35 main. |  |  |  |  | Trips Within <br>  | Trips 芽值hin 35 rain to 2 hrs . |  |
|  | Trips |  |  |  | Trips | \% of <br> Total | $\left.\right\|_{\text {rrips }}$ | $\%$ or <br> Total | Trips | $\%$ of Total | Avg. <br> Trim <br> Len, <br> (Min.) |  |  | Trips | \% of Total | ${ }^{35}$ | \% of Total | $\mathrm{Trips}^{\text {min }}$ | $\%$. <br> Tectal | $\left.\right\|_{\text {Trips }}$ | \% of <br> Total |
| HUMBODI, TENMESSEE STUDY AREA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Tripe | 7032 | 100.0 | 30. 5 | 31 | 5496 | 92. 4 | 6253 | 29 9 | 77 | 11.1 | 199.9 | 6431 | 91.5 |  |  | 178 | 2.5 | 6679 | 95.0 | 426 | 6.1 |
| Purpose 1 Work Trips | 2652 | 37.7 | 20.5 | 31 | 2047 | 77.2 | 2432 | 97.7 | 220 | 8.3 | 1.36 .7 | 1567 | 59.1 | 59 | 2.2 | 2585 | 97.5 | 153 | 5.8 |
| Purpose 2 Business Trips | 2495 | 35.5 | 27.1 | 43 | 1956 | 78.4 | 2175 | 87.2 | 320 | 12.8 | 155.4 | 2241 | 89.8 | 6 | 2.6 | 2349 | 94.2 | 174 | 7.0 |
| Purpose 3 Recr. Tripa | 927 | 13.2 | 83.3 | 50 | 638 | 68.8 | 749 | 80.8 | 17.8 | 12.2 | 396.5 | 77.0 | 83.11 | 21 | 2.3 | 800 | 86, 3 | 1 | 5.5 |
| Purpose 4 Social Trips | 148 | 2.1 | 24.1 | B | 87 | 58.8 | 134 | 90.5 | 14 | 9.5 | 100.7 | 140 | 94.6 | 6 | 4.1 | 146 | 98.6 | 2 | 8. 1 |
| Purpose 5 Other Tripg | 811 | 11.5 | 14.1 | 14 | 652 | 80.4 | 766 | 94.5 | 45 | 5.5 | 84. 2 | 792 | 97.6 | 26 | 3.2 | 799 | 88.5 | 33 | 4.1 |
| Purpose 3-4 Soc.-Rec. Tripa | 1075 | 1 b .3 | 13.1 | 51 | 723 | 10.3 | 883 | 32. 1 | 193 | 17.9 | 274.9 | 9 | W. 7 | 27 | 0.4 | 946 | 88.0 | 63 | 5.9 |
| Tripe to SMSA'e | 199 | 2.8 | 337.5 | 26 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 199 | 100.0 | 337.5 | 0 | 0.0 | 10 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.8 |
| Trips to SMSA $\geq 1,000,000$ | 13 | 0.2 | 780.0 | 8 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 13 | 1.00 .0 | 780.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Tripg to SMSA $<1,000,000$ | 186 | 2.6 | 306.6 | 18 | 0 | 0,0 | - | 0.0 | 186 | 100.0 | 306.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.10 |  | 9.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Trips to Cos. $>50,00{ }_{1}$ | 1336 | 19.0 | 86.1 | 35 | 1116 | 83.5 | 1116 | 83.5 | 220 | 16.5 | 368.5 | 1116 | 83.5 | 0 | $0 \cdot 0$ | 1116 | 83.5 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Txips to Cos, $<50,000^{1}$ | 5707 | 81.2 | 13.3 | 59 | 5380 | 94.3 | 5137 | 90.8 | 570 | 10.0 | 139.2 | 5315 | 93.1 | 178 | 3.1 | 5563 | 97.5 | 6 | 7.5 |
| ROCERSVIUF, JENESSEE, STUDY AREA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Parpose Tripa | 8869 | 100.0 | 31.9 | 102 | 7977 | 89.9 | 7468 | 84.2 | 1401 | 15.8 | 190.3 | 8033 | 90.6 | 565 | 6.4 | 8608 | 97.1 | 1140 | 12.9 |
| Purpose 1 Work Trips | 3063 | 35.9 | 20.2 | 34 | 2894 | 94.5 | 2576 | 84.1 | 487 | 15.9 | 144.'9 | 2830 | 92.4 | 254 | 8. 3 | 3012 | 98.3 | 436 | 14.2 |
| Purpose 2 Businesa Trips | 3811 | 44.7 | 24.6 | 45 | 3609 | 94.7 | 3217 | 84.4 | 594 | 15.6 | 144.2 | 3444 | 90.4 | 227 | 6.0 | 3743 | 98.2 | 526 | 13.8 |
| Purpose 3 Recr. Trips | 795 | 9.0 | 144.2 | 70 | 626 | 78.7 | 570 | 71.7 | 225 | 28.3 | 503.2 | 61.0 | 76.7 | 40 | 5.0 | 662 | 83.3 | 92 | 11.6 |
| Purpose 4 Soc. Trips | 72 | 0.8 | 116.7 | 5 | 71 | 98.6 | 62 | 86.1 | 10 | 13.9 | 42.0 | 69 | 95.8 | 7 | 9.7 | 72 | 100.0 | 10 | 13.9 |
| Purpose 5 Other Tripg | 1123 | 13.2 | 11.1 | 14 | 1097 | 97.7 | 1042 | 92.8 | 81 | 7.2 | 139.6 | 1078 | 96.8 | 36 | 3.2 | 1114 | 99.2 | 72 | 6.4 |
| Purpose 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Trips | 867 | 9.8 | 133.2 | 70 | 697 | 80.4 | 632 | 72.9 | 235 | 27.1 | 483.6 | 679 | 78.3 | 47 | 5.4 | 734 | 84.7 | 102 | 11.8 |
| Trips to SMSA's | 295 | 3. 5 | 429.2 | 38 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 295 | 100.0 | 429.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 164 | 55.6 | 164 | 55.6 |
| Trips to SMSA's $\geq 1,000,000$ | 25 | 0.3 | 1037.2 | 8 | 0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 25 | 100.0 | 1037.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.10 | 1 | 0.0 | - | O. 0 |
| Trips to SMSA's $<1,000,000$ | 270 | 3.2 | 372.8 | 30 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 27. | 1.00 .0 | 372.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 164 | 60.7 | 164 | 60.7 |
| Trips to Cos. $\geq 50,000{ }_{1}$ | 941 | 11.0 | 192.8 | 51 | 617 | 65.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 941 | 1100.0 | 192.8 | 498 | 52.9 | 498 | 52.9 | 788 | 83.7 | 788 | 83.7 |
| Tripe to Cos. < 50,000 | 7931 | 93.0 | 12.9 | 55 | 7691 | 97.0 | 7468 | 94.2 | 463 | 5.8 | 185.7 | 7535 | 95.0 | 67 | 0.8 | 7820 | 98.6 | 352 | 4.4 |
| BURLINGTON, WISCONSIN, STUDY AREA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Püpose Tripa | -11773 | 100.0 | 25.4 | 100 | 11008 | 93.5 | 8225 | 69.7 | 3548 | 30.3 | 74.9 | 11132 | 94.6 | 2907 | 24.9 | 11583 | 98.4 | 3358 | 28,7 |
| Purpose 1 Work Trips | 5489 | 46.6 | 28.0 | 65 | 5080 | 92.5 | 3745 | 68.2 | 1744 | 31.8 | 77.2 | 5141 | 93.7 | 1396 | 25.5 | 5376 | 36.0 | 1633 | 29.8 |
| Purpose 2 Buniness Trips | 1268 | 10.8 | 19.3 | 22 | 1229 | 96.9 | 956 | 75.4 | 312 | 24.6 | 68.8 | 1234 | 97.3 | 278 | 21.9 | 1253 | 98.8 | 297 | 23.4 |
| Purpose 3 Recr. Trips Purpose 4 Soc. Trips |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purpose 5 Other Trips | 2590 | 22.0 | 19.5 | 14 | 2531 | 97.7 | 1866 | 72.0 | 724 | 28.0 | 60.9 | 2550 | 98.5 | 684 | 26.5 | 2586 | 99.8 | 720 | 26.8 |
| Purpose 3-4 Soc.-Rec. Trips | 2426 | 20.6 | 29.1 | 49 | 2169 | 89. 4 | 1659 | 68.4 | 767 | 31.6 | 79.7 | 2207 | 91.0 | 548 | 22.6 | 2368 | 97.6 | 709 | 29.2 |
| Trips to SMSA's | 9006 | 77.4 | 11.9 | 37 | 8468 | 94.0 | 8.225 | 91.3 | 781 | 8.7 | 91.2 | 8584 | 95.3 | 359 | 4.0 | 8922 | 99.1 | 697 | 7.8 |
| Trips to SMSA's $>1,000,000$ | 1611 | 13.6 | 42.9 | 15 | 1145 | 71.1 | 902 | 56.10 | 709 | 44.0 | 71.9 | 1261 | 78.9 | 359 | 22.3 | 1595 | 99.0 | 693 | 43.1 |
| Tripe to SMSA's < 1,000,000 | 7395 | 62.5 | 5.2 | 21 | 7323 | 99.0 | 7323 | 99.0 | 72 | 1.0 | 272.9 | 7323 | 99.0 | 10 | 0.0 | 7327 | 99.1 | 4 | B, 1 |
| Trips to Cos. $\geq 50,000{ }_{1}$ | 11681 | 99.2 | 23.9 | 56 |  | 94.2 | 8225 | 70.4 | 3155 | 29.6 | 70.0 | 17174 | 95.2 | 2899 | 24.8 | 11562 | 99.0 | 3337 | 28.6 |
| Trips to Cos. $<50,00{ }^{1}$ | 91 | 0.1 | 221.0 | 40 | 0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 91 | 100.0 | 218.0 | 8 | 8.8 | * | 8.8 | 21 | 23.2 | 21 | 23.1 |
| ELKHORN, WISCONSIN, STLDY AREA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Trips | 8047 | 100.0 | 60.6 | 191 | 6349 | 78.9 | 5605 | 69.7 | 2443 | 30. 3 | 179.5 | 6281 | 78.1 | 676 | 8.4 | 7519 | 93.4 | 1914 | 23, 7 |
| Purpose 1 Work Trips | 3049 | 37.9 | 36.2 | 67 | 2583 | 84.7 | 2209 | 72.5 | 840 | 27.5 | 130.7 | 2560 | 84.0 | 351 | 11.5 | 2946 | 96.6 | 737 | 24, 1 |
| Purpose 2 Buaineas Trips | 966 | 12.0 | 30.8 | 34 | 822 | 85.1 | 709 | 73.4 | 257 | 26.6 | 114.4 | 809 | 83.7 | 100 | 10.3 | 942 | 97.5 | 233 | 24.1 |
| Purpose 3 Recr. Trips ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purpose 4 Soc. Trips ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purpose 5 Other Trips | 1328 | 16.5 | 6.7 | 16 | 59 | 4.4 | 1237 | 93.1 | 91 | 6.9 | 92.3 | 1295 | 97.5 | 58 | 4.4 | 1323 | 99.6 | 86 | 6,5 |
| Purpose 3-4 Soc, -Rec. Trips | 2692 | 33.5 | 123.4 | 149 | 1646 | 61.1 | 1449 | 53.8 | 1243 | 46.2 | 266.9 | 1617 | 60.1 | 168 | 6.3 | 2306 | 85.7 | 857 | 31.9 |
| Tripa to SMSA's | 2076 | 25.8 | 209.7 | 106 | 498 | 24.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2076 | 100.0 | 206. 1 | 387 | 18.6 | 387 | 18.6 | 852 | 41.0 | 852 | 41.0 |
| Trips to SMSA's $>1,000,000$ | 1383 | 17.2 | 202.7 | 35 | 115 | 8.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 1383 | 100.0 | 202.7 | 67 | 4.8 | 67 | 4.8 | 373 | 27.0 | 373 | 27.0 |
| Trips to SMSA's $<1,000,000$ | 693 | 8.6 | 223.8 | 68 | 383 | 9.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 693 | 100.0 | 223.8 | 320 | 46.2 | 320 | 46.2 | 479 | 69.1 | 479 | 69.1 |
| Trips to Cos. $\geq 50,000{ }_{1}$ | 7971 | 99.0 | 57.9 | 134 | 6344 | 79.6 | 5605 | 70.3 | 2366 | 29.7 | 195.0 | 6233 | 73.2 | 628 | 7.9 | 6703 | 84. 1 | 1098 | 43.8 |
| Trips to Cob, < 50,000 ${ }^{1}$ | 76 | 1.0 | 418.8 | 56 | 5 | 6.3 | 0 | 0.0 | 76 | 100.0 | 418.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 12 | 15.8 | 12 | 15.8 |
| LAKE GENEVA, WISCONSIN STLOY AREA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Trips | 12188 | 100.0 | 63.2 | 175 | 8674 | 71.2 | 7043 | 57.8 | 5145 | 42.2 | 149.6 | 7976 | 65.4 | 933 | 7.6 | 9412 | 77.2 | 2369 | 19.4 |
| Purpose 1 Work Trips | 3247 | 26.6 | 39.6 | 55 | 2683 | 82.6 | 2146 | 66.1 | 1101 | 33.9 | 116.6 | 2518 | 77.5 | 372 | 11.4 | 2868 | 88.3 | 722 | 22.2 |
| Purpose 2 Business Trips | 872 | 7.2 | 62.7 | 39 | 642 | 73.6 | 493 | 56.5 | 379 | 43.5 | 144.1 | 596 | 6 6. 3 | 103 | 11.8 | 717 | 82.2 | 224 | 25.7 |
| Purpose 3 Recr. Tripm ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purpose 4 Soc. Tripa ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purpose 5 Other Trips | 2542 | 20.9 | 20.8 | 26 | 2298 | 90.4 | 2017 | 79.3 | 525 | 20.7 | 99.4 | 2137 | 84.1 | 120 | 4.8 | 2386 | 93.9 | 369 | 14.6 |
| Purpose 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Trips | 5521 | 45.3 | 95.9 | 150 | 3055 | 55.3 | 2387 | 43.2 | 3134 | 56.8 | 168.9 | 2727 | 49.4 | 340 | 6.2 | 3443 | 62.4 | 1056 | 19.2 |
| Tripg to SMASA's | 4783 | 39.2 | 148. 1 | 93 | 1422 | 29.7 | 0 | 0.0 | 4783 | 100.0 | 148.1 | 733 | 15.3 | 733 | 15.3 | 2133 | 44.6 | 2133 | 44.6 |
| Tripe to SMSA's $>1,000,000$ | 3226 | 26.5 | 157.4 | 31 | 228 | 7.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 3220́ | 100.0 | 157.4 | 54 | 1.7 | 54 | 1.7 | 784 | 24.3 | 784 | 24.3 |
| Tripe to SMSA's $<1,000,000$ | 1557 | 12.8 | 128.7 | 60 | 1194 | 76.8 | - | 0.0 | 1557 | 100.0 | 128.7 | 679 | 43.7 | 679 | 43.7 | 1349 | 86.8 | 1349 | 86.8 |
| Trips to Cos. $>50,000$ | 12087 | 99.1 | 60.9 | 124 | 8664 | 71.7 | 7043 | 58.3 | 5044 | 41.7 | 146.1 | 7975 | 66.0 | 932 | 7.7 | 9379 | 77.6 | 2336 | 19.3 |
| Trips to Cos. $<50,000^{1}$ | 98 | 0.8 | 307. 5 | 49 | 10 | 10.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 98 | 100.0 | 307.5 | 1 | 1.0 | 1 | 1.0 | 33 | 33.7 | 33 | 33.7 |
| MONROE, WISCONSIN, STUDY APEA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Purpose Tripa | 9596 | 100.0 | 32.0 | 119 | 8936 | 93.1 | 5668 | 59. 1 | 3928 | 40.9 | 78.2 | 8215 | 85.6 | 2547 | 26.5 | 9196 | 95.8 | 3528 | 36.7 |
| Purpose 1 Work Tripa | 4508 | 46.9 | 32.4 | 76 | 4183 | 92.7 | 2735 | 60.7 | 1773 | 29.3 | 82.2 | 3816 | 84.7 | 1081 | 24.0 | 4291 | 95.2 | 1556 | 34.5 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purpose 5 Other Trips | 2334 | 24.3 | 27.2 | 28 | 2226 | 95.3 | 1364 | 55.9 | 1030 | 44.1 | 61.2 | 2055 | 88.0 | 751 | 32.1 | 2301 | 98.6 | 997 | 42.7 |
| Purpose 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Tripa | 2016 | 21.0 | 40.0 | 71 | 1819 | 90.2 | 1147 | 56.9 | 869 | 43.1 | 92.5 | 1664 | 82.5 | 517 | 25.6 | 1885 | 93.5 | 738 | 36.6 |
| Trips to SMSA's | 934 | 9.7 | 121.0 | 45 | 670 | 71.7 | 0 | 0.0 | 934 | 100.0 | 121.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 688 | 73.7 | 688 | 73.7 |
| Tripe to SMSA's $>1,000,000$ | 184 | 1.9 | 219.7 | 15 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 184 | 100.0 | 129.7 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Trips to SMSA's $<1,000,000$ | 750 | 7.8 | 96.8 | 30 | 670 | 89.4 | 0 | 0.0 | 750 | 100.0 | 96.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 688 | 91.8 | 688 | 91.8 |
| Tripa to Cos. Triput to cos. | 1530 8066 | 15.9 84.1 | 102.8 18.6 | 67 52 | 1157 7779 | 75.6 96.4 | 5668 | 0.0 70.3 | 1530 2398 | 100.0 29.7 | 102.8 68.2 | $\begin{array}{r}487 \\ \\ \hline 726\end{array}$ | 31.8 35.8 | 487 2060 | 31.8 25.5 | 1217 7979 | 79.5 98.9 | 1217 2311 | 79.5 28.6 |


| (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) |  |  | (26) (27) |  | (28) (29) |  | (30) (31) |  | (32) (33) |  | ${ }^{\text {(34) }}$ | (35) | (36) | (37) | (38) | (39) | $(40) \quad(41)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trips w | Within | Trips within |  |  |  | Trips Within 35 min . to 6 hrs |  | Trips Within8 hrs . |  | ${ }_{35}^{\text {Trips Within }}$ min. ${ }^{\text {a }} 8 \mathrm{hrs}$. |  | Trips | ithin |  | Within | Trips ${ }^{24} \mathrm{hr}$ | Within | Trips Within 35 min to 24 hra . |  |  |  |
| 4 hrs . |  | 35 min . to | 4 hrs | Trips Within 6 hrs . |  |  |  | 16 hrs . | 35 min . to 16 hrs . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trips | $\%$ of Total | Trips | $\begin{aligned} & \% \text { of } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | Trips | $\%$ of <br> Total | Trips | \% of Total |  |  | Trips | \% of Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Tripg | \% or <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | $\%$ of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total |
| 22716 | 98.9 | 6377 | 27.8 | 22813 | 99.3 | 6474 | 28.2 | 22846 | 99,5 |  |  | 6507 | 28. 4 | 22942 | 99.9 | 6603 | 28.8 | 22964 | 100.0 | 6625 | 28.9 | 6 | 0.0 |
| 10472 | 99.0 | 2752 | 26.0 | 10507 | 99.4 | 2787 | 26.4 | 10517 | 99.5 | 2797 | 26:5 | 10556 | 99.8 | 2836 | 26.8 | 10572 | 100.0 | 2852 | 27.0 | 2 | 0.0 |
| 6548 | 99.1 | 2059 | 31.2 | 6583 | 99,6 | 2094 | 31.7 | 6591 | 99.7 | 2102 | 31.8 | 6608 | 100.0 | 2119 | 32.1 | 6609 | 100.0 | 2120 | 32.1 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1756 | 96,5 | 561 | 30.3 | 1772 | 97.4 | 577 | 31.7 | 1784 | 98.1 | 589 | 32.4 | 1811 | 99.5 | 616 | 33.8 | 1816 | 99.7 | 621 | 34.1 | 4 | 0.2 |
| 946 | 98,6 | 261 | 27.2 | 949 | 99.0 | 264 | 27.5 | 951 | 99.2 | 266 | 27.7 | 859 | 100.0 | 274 | 28.6 | 959 | 100.0 | 274 | 28.6 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2989 | 99.7 | 735 | 24.5 | 2993 | 99.9 | 739 | 24.7 | 2994 | 99.9 | 740 | 24.7 | 2997 | 100.0 | 743 | 24.9 | 2997 | 100.0 | 743 | 24.9 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2702 | 97.2 | 822 | 29.6 | 2721 | 97.9 | 841 | 30.3 | 2735 | 98.4 | 855 | 30.8 | 2770 | 99.7 | 890 | 32.0 | 2775 | 99.9 | 895 | 32.2 | 4 | 0.1 |
| 1008 | 90.1 | 1008 | 90.1 | 1042 | 93.1 | 1042 | 93.1 | 1061 | 94.8 | 1061 | 94.8 | 1101 | 98.4 | 1101 | 98.4 | 1117 | 99.8 | 1117 | 99.8 | 2 | 0.2 |
| 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 10 | 27.8 | 10 | 27.8 | 14 | 38.9 | 14 | 38.9 | 33 | 91.7 | 33 | 91.7 | 35 | 97.2 | 35 | 97.2 | 1 | 2.8 |
| 1008 | 93.1 | 1008 | 93.1 | 1032 | 95.3 | 1032 | 95.3 | 1047 | 96,7 | 1047 | 96.7 | 1068 | 98.6 | 1068 | 98.6 | 1082 | 99.9 | 1082 | 99.9 | 1 | 0.7 |
| 1124 | 87.1 | 1124 | 87.1 | 1190 | 92.2 | 1190 | 92.2 | 1212 | 93.9 | 1212 | 93.9 | 1268 | 98.2 | 1268 | 98.2 | 1286 | 99.6 | 1286 | 99.6 | 5 | 0.4 |
| 21485 | 99.5 | 5146 | 23.8 | 21538 | 99.7 | 5199 | 24.1 | 21549 | 99.8 | 5210 | 24.1 | 21592 | 100.0 | 5253 | 24.3 | 21596 | 100.0 | 5257 | 24.3 | 4 | 0.0 |
| 13876 | 99.4 | 4039 | 28.9 | 13904 | 99.6 | 4067 | 29.1 | 13931 | 99.8 | 4094 | 29.3 | 13945 | 99.9 | 4108 | 29.4 | 13951 | 100.0 | 4114 | 29.5 | 4 | 0.0 |
| 6452 | 99.6 | 2088 | 32.3 | 6459 | 99.7 | 2095 | 32.4 | 6468 | 99.8 | 2104 | 32.5 | 6474 | 99.9 | 2110 | 32.6 | 6477 | 99.9 | 2113 | 32.6 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 1254 | 99.4 | 279 | 22,1 | 1257 | 99.6 | 282 | 22.3 | 1261 | 99.9 | 286 | 22.6 | 1262 | 100.0 | 287 | 22, 7 | 1262 | 100, 0 | 287 | 22.7 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1664 | 99.0 | 644 | 38, 3 | 1670 | 99.4 | 650 | 38.7 | 1677 | 99.8 | 657 | 39.1 | 1678 | 99.9 | 658 | 39.2 | 1680 | 100,0 | 660 | 39.3 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1716 | 98.7 | 467 | 26.9 | 1726 | 99.3 | 477 | 27.5 | 1731 | 99.5 | 482 | 27.7 | 1737 | 99.9 | 488 | 28.1 | 1738 | 100.0 | 489 | 28.2 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 2781 | 99.9 | 551 | 19.8 | 2783 | 99.9 | 553 | 19.8 | 2785 | 100.0 | 555 | 19.9 | 2785 | 100.0 | 555 | 19.9 | 2785 | 100.0 | 555 | 19.9 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 3380 | 98.9 | 111 | 32.5 | 3396 | 99.3 | 1127 | 32.9 | 3408 | 99.7 | 1139 | 33.3 | 3415 | 99.9 | 1146 | 33.5 | 3418 | 100.0 | 1149 | 33.6 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 2377 | 98,8 | 2377 | 98, 8 | 2378 | 98.8 | 2378 | 98.8 | 2391 | 99.4 | 2391 | 99.4 | 2399 | 99.7 | 2399 | 99.7 | 2403 | 99.9 | 2403 | 99.9 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 2285 | 99.6 | 2285 | 9\%, 6 | 2285 | 99.6 | 2285 | 99.6 | 2293 | 99.7 | 2293 | 99.7 | 2296 | 99. 9 | 2296 | 99.9 | 2298 | 100.0 | 2298 | 100.0 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 92 | 86.0 | 92 | 86.0 | 93 | 86.9 | 93 | 86.9 | . 98 | 91.6 | 98 | 91.6 | 103 | 96.3 | 103 | 96.3 | 105 | 98.1 | 105 | 98: 1 | 2 | 1.9 |
| 3963 | 99. 1 | 3963 | 99.1 | 3969 | 99.3 | 3969 | 99.3 | 3981 | 99.6 | 3981 | 99.6 | 3989 | 99.8 | 3989 | 99.8 | 3995 | 99.9 | 3995 | 99.9 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 9913 | 99.6 | 76 | 0.8 | 9935 | 99.8 | 98 | 1.0 | 9949 | 99.9 | 112 | 1.1 | 9955 | 100.0 | 118 | 1.2 | 9955 | 100.0 | 118 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 32951 | 97.9 | 11527 | 34, 3 | 33347 | 99,0 | 11923 | 35.4 | 33494 | 99.5 | 12970 | 35.9 | 33619 | 99.8 | 12195 | 36.2 | 33645 | 99.9 | 12221 | 36.3 | 28 | 0.1 |
| 16633 | 97.5 | 6508 | 38.2 | 16890 | 99.0 | 6765 | 39.7 | 16981 | 99.5 | 6856 | 40.2 | 17044 | 99.9 | 6919 | 40.6 | 17056 | 99.9 | 6931 | 40.6 | 12 | 0.1 |
| 2946 | 98.1 | 989 | 33.0 | 2981 | 99.2 | 1024 | 34.1 | 2996 | 99.7 | 1039 | 34.6 | 3000 | 99.9 | 1043 | 34.8 | 3003 | 100.0 | 1046 | 34.9 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 6094 | 99.5 | 1831 | 29.9 | 6106 | 99.7 | 1843 | 30.1 | 6110 | 99.8 | 1847 | 30.2 | 6117 | 99.9 | 1854 | 30.3 | 6118 | 99.9 | 1855 | 30.3 | 5 | 0.1 |
| 7274 | 97.5 | 2195 | 29.4 | 7359 | 98.6 | 2280 | 30.5 | 7391 | 99.1 | 2312 | 31.0 | 7441 | 99. 7 | 2362 | 31.6 | 7451 | 99.9 | 2372 | 31.8 | 9 | 0.1 |
| 17837 | 97.8 | 771 | 4.3 | 18078 | 99.1 | 1012 | 5.6 | 18143 | 99.4 | 1077 | 5.9 | 18210 | 99.8 | 1144 | 6.3 | 18229 | 99.9 | 1163 | 6.4 | 18 | 0.1 |
| 585 | 65.5 | 585 | 65.5 | 814 | 91.2 | 814 | 91.2 | 860 | 96.3 | 860 | 96.3 | 879 | 98.4 | 879 | 98.4 | 885 | 99.1 | 885 | 99.1 | 8 | 0.9 |
| 17252 | 99.4 | 186 | 1.0 | 17264 | 99.5 | 198 | 1.1 | 17283 | 99.6 | 217 | 1.2 | 17331 | 99.9 | 225 | 1.5 | 17344 | 100.0 | 276 | 1,5 | 10 | 0.0 |
| 24804 | 98.0 | 3380 | 13.3 | 25101 | 99.2 | 3677 | 14.5 | 25177 | 99.5 | 3753 | 14.8 | 25267 | 99.8 | 3843 | 15.1 | 25288 | 99.9 | 3864 | 15. 2 | 20 | 0.1 |
| 8147 | 97.2 | 8147 | 97.2 | 8246 | 98.4 | 8246 | 98.4 | 8319 | 99.3 | 8319 | 99.3 | 8364 | 99.8 | 8364 | 99.8 | 8370 | 99.9 | 8370 | 99.9 | - | 0,1 |
| 18131 | 98.4 | 6658 | 36.0 | 18310 | 99.0 | 6777 | 36.6 | 18366 | 99.3 | 6833 | 36.9 | 18451 | 99.8 | 6918 | 37.4 | 18471 | 99.9 | 6938 | 37.5 | 20 | 0.1 |
| 9575 | 98.5 | 3947 | 40.6 | 9624 | 99.0 | 3996 | 41.1 | 9648 | 99.3 | 4020 | 41.4 | 9701 | 99.8 | 4073 | 41.9 | 9707 | 99.9 | 4079 | 42,0 | 10 | 0.1 |
| 1592 | 99.2 | 486 | 30.3 | 1599 | 99.6 | 493 | 30.7 | 1601 | 99.7 | 495 | 30.8 | 1603 | 99.8 | 497 | 30.9 | 1605 | 99.9 | 499 | 31.0 | 1 | 0.1 |
| 1771 | 96.7 | 462 | 25.2 | 1812 | 98.9 | 503 | 27.4 | 1819 | 99.3 | 510 | 27.8 | 1826 | 99.7 | 517 | 28.2 | 1828 | 99.8 | 519 | 28.3 | 4 | 0.2 |
| 2175 | 97.4 | 807 | 36.2 | 2187 | 97.9 | 819 | 36.7 | 2203 | 98.6 | 835 | 37.4 | 2220 | 99.4 | 852 | 38.2 | 2229 | 99.8 | 861 | 38.6 | 5 | 0.2 |
| 3083 | 99.4 | 958 | 30.9 | 3090 | 99.6 | 965 | 31.1 | 3097 | 99.8 | 972 | 31.3 | 3101 | 100.0 | 976 | 31.5 | 3102 | 100.0 | 977 | 31.5 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 3946 | 97.0 | 1269 | 31.2 | 3999 | 98.4 | 1322 | 32.6 | 4022 | 98.9 | 1345 | 33.1 | 4046 | 99.5 | 1369 | 33,7 | 4057 | 99.8 | 1380 | 34,0 | 9 | 0.2 |
| 2046 | 95.1 | 2046 | 95.1 | 2062 | 95.3 | 2062 | 95.3 | 2076 | 99.5 | 2076 | 99.5 | 2131 | 99.0 | 2131 | 99.0 | 2140 | 99.4 | 2140 | 99.4 | 12 | 0.6 |
| 1656 | 97. 5 | 1656 | 97.5 | 1657 | 97.5 | 1657 | 97.5 | 1657 | 97.5 | 1657 | 97.5 | 1701 | 99.5 | 1701 | 99,5 | 1704 | 99.7 | 1704 | 99.7 | 5 | 0.3 |
| 390 | 88.4 | 390 | 88.4 | 405 | 91.8 | 405 | 91.8 | 419 | 95.0 | 419 | 95.0 | 430 | 97.1 | 430 | 97.1 | 436 | 98.4 | 436 | 98, 4 | 7 | 1.6 |
| 16920 | 99.0 | 5387 | 31.5 | 16968 | 99.3 | 5435 | 31.8 | 16994 | 99.5 | 5461 | 32.0 | 17054 | 99.8 | 5521 | 32.3 | 17068 | 99.9 | 5535 | 32, 4 | 17 | 0.1 |
| 1271 | 90.1 | 1271 | 90.1 | 1342 | 95.2 | 1342 | 95.2 | 1373 | 97.4 | 1373 | 97.4 | 1398 | 99.2 | 1398 | 99.2 | 1406 | 99.7 | 1406 | 99.7 | 4 | 0.3 |
| 38194 | 97.1 | 10133 | 25.8 | 38647 | 98, 3 | 10586 | 26.9 | 38924 | 99,0 | 10863 | 27.6 | 39161 | 99.6 | 11100 | 28.2 | 39219 | 99.7 | 11158 | 28.4 | 106 | 0.3 |
| 14579 | 97.1 | 3606 | 24.0 | 14749 | 98.3 | 3776 | 25.2 | 14895 | 99.2 | 3922 | 26.1 | 14985 | 99.8 | 4012 | 26.7 | 15004 | 100.0 | 4031 | 26.9 | 7 | 0.0 |
| 7719 | 96.9 | 2246 | 28. 2 | 7853 | 98.6 | 2380 | 29.9 | 7917 | 99.4 | 2444 | 30.7 | 7949 | 99.8 | 2476 | 31.1 | 7955 | 99.9 | 2482 | 31.2 | 8 | 0.1 |
| 5020 | 99.1 | 1663 | 32.8 | 5044 | 99,0 | 1687 | 33.3 | 5054 | 99.8 | 1697 | 33.5 | 50.59 | 99.9 | 1702 | 33.6 | 5063 | 99.9 | 1706 | 33.6 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 10863 | 96. 4 | 2604 | 23.1 | 10985 | 97.5 | 2726 | 24.2 | 11041 | 98.0 | 2782 | 24.7 | 11150 | 98.9 | 2891 | 25,6 | 11181 | 99.2 | 2922 | 25.9 | 87 | 0.8 |
| 1001 | 58.2 | 1001 | 58.2 | 1272 | 74.0 | 1272 | 74.0 | 1446 | 84.1 | 1446 | 84.1 | 1586 | 92, 2 | 1586 | 92.2 | 1626 | 94.5 | 1626 | 94.5 | 94 | 5.5 |
| 292 | 45.3 | 292 | 45.3 | 345 | 53.6 | 345 | 53.6 | 506 | 78,6 | 506 | 78.6 | 567 | 87.9 | 567 | 87.9 | 585 | 90.7 | 585 | 90.7 | 60 | 9. 3 |
| 709 | 66.0 | 709 | 66.0 | 927 | 86.2 | 927 | 86.2 | 940 | 87.4 | 940 | 87.4 | 1019 | 94.8 | 1019 | 94, 8 | 1041 | 96.8 | 1041 | 96.8 | 34 | 3.2 |
| 20944 | 96.5 | 1071 | 5.0 | 21232 | 97.8 | 1359 | 6.3 | 21420 | 98.6 | 1547 | 7.1 | 21568 | 99.3 | 1695 | 7.8 | 21615 | 99.5 | 1742 | 8.0 | 101 | 0.5 |
| 17235 | 98.0 | 9047 | 51.5 | 17399 | 98.9 | 9211 | 52.4 | 17488 | 99.4 | 9300 | 52.9 | 17574 | 99.9 | 9386 | 53,4 | 17585 | 100.0 | 9397 | 53, 5 | 5 | 0.0 |
| 33509 | 96.1 | 12055 | . 34.6 | 33892 | 97.2 | 12438 | 35.7 | 34275 | 98.3 | 12821 | 36.8 | 34725 | 99.6 | 13271 | 38.1 | 34781 | 99.8 | 13327 | 38.3 | 88 | 0, 2 |
| 12676 | 95. 8 | 1522 | 31.2 | 12837 | 27.0 | 4605 | 35.4 | 13020 | 98.4 | 4866 | 36.8 | 13196 | 99.7 | 3042 | 38.1 | 13209 | 99.8 | 5053 | 38.2 | 23 | 0.2 |
| 8702 | 96.7 | 3582 | 39.2 | 8827 | 98.1 | 3707 | 41.2 | 8911 | 99.0 | 3791 | 42.1 | 8990 | 99.9 | 38 ¢0 | 43.0 | 8994 | 99.9 | 3874 | 43.0 | 8 | 0.1 |
| 3735 | 92.8 | 1545 | 38.4 | 3763 | 93.5 | 1573 | 39.1 | 3819 | 94.7 | 1629 | 40.3 | 3958 | 98.3 | 1768 | 43.9 | 3988 | 99.1 | 1798 | 44.7 | 38 | 0.9 |
| 8409 | 97.5 | 2417 | 28.0 | 8476 | 98.3 | 2484 | 28.8 | 8538 | 99.0 | 2546 | 29.5 | 8596 | 99.7 | 2604 | 30.2 | 8605 | 99.8 | 2613 | 30.3 | 19 | 0.2 |
| 13225 | 95.6 | 3319 | 24.0 | 13285 | 96.0 | 3379 | 24.4 | 13472 | 97: 4 | 3566 | 25,8 | 13718 | 99.1 | 3812 | 27.5 | 13759 | 99.4 | 3853 | 27.8 | 80 | 0.6 |
| 3116 | 93. 4 | 3116 | 93.4 | 3116 | 93.4 | 3116 | 93.4 | 3206 | 96.1 | 3206 | 96.1 | 3290 | 98.6 | 3290 | 98.6 | 3296 | 98.8 | 3296 | 98.8 | 40 | 1.2 |
| 10109 | 96. 2 | 203 | 1.9 | 10169 | 96.8 | 263 | 2. 5 | 10266 | 97.7 | 360 | 3.4 | 10428 | 99.3 | 522 | 5.0 | 10463 | 99.6 | 557 | 5.3 | 40 | 0.4 |
| 13247 | 94.9 | 3341 | 23.9 | 13363 | 95.7 | 3457 | 24.7 | 13555 | 97.1 | 3649 | 26.1 | 13836 | 99.1 | 3930 | 28.1 | 13877 | 99.4 | 3971 | 28.4 | 84 | 0.6 |
| 20262 | 96.9 | 8714 | 41.7 | 20529 | 98.2 | 8981 | 43.0 | 20716 | 99.1 | 9168 | 43.9 | 20885 | 99.9 | 9337 | 44.7 | 20900 | 100.0 | 9352 | 44.8 | 4 | 0.0 |

TABLE C-2 (Continued)


[^5]2 This type of trip was not coded separately for this city, but was included in the combined social-recreation purpose.

| (20) | (21) | (22) | (23) | (24) | (25) | (26) | (27) | (28) | (29) | (30) | (31) | (32) | (33) | (34) | (35) | (36) | (37) | (38) | (39) | (40) | (41) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trips | Within | Trips | Within | Trips | Within | Trips | Within | Trips W | ithin | Trips | ithin | Trips | Within | Trips | ithin | Trips | Within | Trips | ithin. | Trips | 24 hrs. |
|  |  | $35 \mathrm{~min} . \mathrm{t}$ | 4 hrs, | 6 hr |  | 35 min . to | 6 hrs . | 8 hre |  | 35 min . to | 8 hrs . | 16 hr |  | 35 min . to | 16 hrs . | 24 h |  | 35 min . 60 | 24 hrs . |  |  |
| Trips | \% of Total | T-ips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | \% of Total | Trips | \% of Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | $\%$ of <br> Total | Tripa | $\%$ of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total |
| 12961 | 99.4 | 2641 | 20.3 | 12977 | 99.5 | 2657 | 20.4 | 12998 | 99.6 | 2678 | 20.5 | 13035 | 99.9 | 2715 | 20.8 | 13041 | 100.0 | 2721 | 20.9 | 4 | 0.0 |
| 5694 | 99.7 | 1510 | 26.5 | 5698 | 99.7 | 1514 | 26.5 | 5703 | 99.8 | 1519 | 26.6 | 5713 | 100.0 | 1529 | 26.8 | 5713 | 100.0 | 1529 | 26.8 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 608 | 99.3 | 119 | 19.2 | 608 | 99.3 | 119 | 19.2 | 610 | 99.7 | 121 | 19.6 | 611 | 99.8 | 122 | 19.7 | 612 | 100.0 | 123 | 19.9 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 3035 | 99.6 | 357 | 11.7 | 3035 | 99.6 | 357 | 11.7 | 3035 | 99.6 | 357 | 11.7 | 3035 | 100.0 | 367 | 11.9 | 3046 | 100.0 | 368 | 11.9 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 3611 | 98.7 | 646 | 17.7 | 3623 | 99.0 | 658 | 18.0 | 3638 | 99.4 | 673 | 18.4 | 3652 | 99.8 | 687 | 18.8 | 3656 | 99.9 | 691 | 18.9 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 10573 | 99.7 | 253 | 2.3 | 10575 | 99.8 | 255 | 2.4 | 10582 | 99.8 | 262 | 2.4 | 10592 | 99.9 | 272 | 2.5 | 10597 | 99.9 | 277 | 2.5 | 4 | 0.1 |
| 10401 | 99.8 | 81 | 0.7 | 10401 | 99.8 | 81 | 0.7 | 10406 | 99.9 | 86 | 0.8 | 10411 | 99.9 | 91 | 0.8 | 10416 | 100.0 | 96 | 0.9 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 172 | 93.5 | 172 | 93.5 | 174 | 94.6 | 174 | 94.6 | 176 | 95.6 | 176 | 95.6 | 181 | 98.4 | 181 | 98.4 | 181 | 98.4 | 181 | 98.4 | 3 | 1.6 |
| 12780 | 99.7 | 2460 | 19.2 | 12786 | 99.8 | 2466 | 19.3 | 12794 | 99.9 | 2474 | 19.4 | 12804 | 99.9 | 2484 | 19.4 | 12809 | 100.0 | 2489 | 19.5 | 4 | 0.0 |
| 181 | 78.0 | 181 | 78.0 | 191 | 82.3 | 191 | 82.3 | 204 | 87.9 | 204 | 87.9 | 231 | 99.6 | 231 | 99.6 | 232 | 100.0 | 232 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 8230 | 95.8 | 2030 | 23.7 | 8524 | 99.2 | 2324 | 27.1 | 8543 | 99.4 | 2343 | 27.3 | 8580 | 99.8 | 2380 | 27.7 | 8585 | 99.9 | 2385 | 27,8 | 10 | 0.1 |
| 2362 | 97.3 | 414 | 17.1 | 2405 | 99.1 | 457 | 18.8 | 2409 | 99.3 | 461 | 19.0 | 2418 | 99.6 | 470 | 19.4 | 2422 | 99.8 | 474 | 19.5 | 5 | 0.2 |
| 726 | 99.2 | 124 | 16.9 | 729 | 99.6 | 127 | 17.3 | 729 | 99.6 | 127 | 17.3 | 730 | 99.7 | 128 | 17.5 | 730 | 99.7 | 128 | 17.5 | 2 | 0.3 |
| 2193 | 90.8 | 809 | 33.5 | 2383 | 98.7 | 999 | 41.4 | 2394 | 99.1 | 1010 | 41.8 | 2412 | 99.9 | 1028 | 42.6 | 2413 | 99.9 | 1029 | 42.6 | 2 | 0.1 |
| 1305 | 96.0 | 480 | 35.3 | 1349 | 99.3 | 524 | 38.6 | 1351 | 99.4 | 526 | 38.1 | 1358 | 99.9 | 533 | 39.2 | 1358 | 99.9 | 533 | 39.2 | 1 | 0.1 |
| 1639 | 99.2 | 197 | 11.9 | 1649 | 99.8 | 207 | 12,5 | 1650 | 99.9 | 208 | 12.6 | 1652 | 100.0 | 210 | 12.7 | 1652 | 100.0 | 210 | 12.7 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 3498 | 92.7 | 1289 | 34.1 | 3732 | 98.9 | 1523 | 40.4 | 3745 | 99.2 | 1536 | 40.7 | 3770 | 99.9 | 1561 | 41.4 | 3771 | 99.9 | 1562 | 41.4 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 904 | 78.0 | 904 | 78.0 | 1120 | 96.6 | 1120 | 96.6 | 1121 | 96.7 | 1121 | 96.7 | 1147 | 99.0 | 1147 | 99.0 | 1150 | 99.2 | 1150 | 99.2 | 9 | 0.8 |
| 183 | 48.8 | 183 | 48.8 | 355 | 94.7 | 355 | 94.7 | 355 | 94.7 | 355 | 94.7 | 370 | 98.7 | 370 | 98.7 | 373 | 99.5 | 373 | 99.5 | 2 | 0.5 |
| 721 | 92.0 | 721 | 92.0 | 765 | 97.6 | 765 | 97.6 | 766 | 97.7 | 766 | 97.7 | 777 | 99.1 | 777 | 99.1 | 777 | 99.1 | 777 | 99.1 | 7 | 0.1 |
| 1344 | 82, 1 | 1344 | 82.1 | 1591 | 97.2 | 1591 | 97.2 | 1596 | 97.5 | 1596 | 97.5 | 1624 | 99.2 | 1624 | 99.2 | 1627 | 99.4 | 1627 | 99.4 | 10 | 0.6 |
| 6886 | 99.0 | 686 | 9.9 | 6933 | 99.6 | 733 | 10.5 | 6947 | 99.8 | 747 | 10.7 | 6956 | 100.0 | 756 | 10.9 | 6958 | 100.0 | 758 | 10.9 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 7539 | 98.2 | 2313 | 30, 1 | 7630 | 99.4 | 2404 | 31.3 | 7644 | 99.6 | 2418 | 31.5 | 7663 | 99.8 | 2437 | 31.7 | 7674 | 100.0 | 2448 | 31.9 | 3 | 0.0 |
| 2752 | 99.1 | 830 | 29.9 | 2769 | 99.7 | 847 | 30,5 | 2770 | 99.7 | 848 | 30.5 | 2774 | 99,9 | 852 | 30.7 | 2777 | 100.0 | 855 | 30.8 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 742 | 97.8 | 271 | 35.7 | 753 | 99.2 | 282 | 37.2 | 757 | 99.7 | 286 | 37.7 | 758 | 99.9 | 287 | 37.8 | 759 | 100.0 | 288 | 37.9 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1931 | 99.2 | 422 | 21.7 | 1943 | 99.8 | 434 | 22.3 | 1945 | 99.9 | 436 | 22.4 | 1946 | 100.0 | 437 | 22.5 | 1946 | 100.0 | 437 | 22.5 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2114 | 96.4 | 789 | 36.0 | 2162 | 98.6 | 837 | 38.2 | 2170 | 98.0 | 845 | 38.6 | 2183 | 99.6 | 858 | 39.1 | 2190 | 99.9 | 865 | 39.5 | 2 | 0.1 |
| 306 | 75.9 | 306 | 75.9 | 366 | 90.8 | 366 | 90.8 | 376 | 93.3 | 376 | 93.3 | 391 | 97.0 | 391 | 97.0 | 401 | 99.5 | 401 | 99.5 | 2 | 0.5 |
| 155 | 66.8 | 155 | 66,8 | 213 | 91.8 | 213 | 91.8 | 219 | 94.4 | 219 | 94.4 | 224 | 96.6 | 224 | 96.6 | 232 | 100.0 | 232 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 151 | 88.3 | 151 | 88.3 | 153 | 89.5 | 153 | 89.5 | 157 | 91.8 | 157 | 91.8 | 167 | 97.7 | 167 | 97.7 | 169 | 98.8 | 169 | 98.8 | 2 | 1.2 |
| 1163 | 91.9 | 1163 | 91.9 | 1227 | 96.9 | 1227 | 96.9 | 1237 | 97.7 | 1237 | 97.7 | 1253 | 99.0 | 1253 | 99.0 | 1263 | 99.8 | 1263 | 99.8 | 3 | 0.2 |
| 6376 | 99.5 | 1150 | 17.9 | 6403 | 99.9 | 1177 | 18.4 | 6406 | 99.9 | 1180 | 18.4 | 6409 | 100.0 | 1183 | 18.5 | 6410 | 100.0 | 1184 | 18.5 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 15283 | 99.1 | 2699 | 17.5 | 15348 | 99.5 | 2764 | 17.9 | 15395 | 99.8 | 2811 | 18.2 | 15414 | 99.9 | 2830 | 18.3 | 15418 | 100.0 | 2834 | 18.4 | 3 | 0.0 |
| 5813 | 99.2 | 892 | 15.2 | 5840 | 99.7 | 919 | 15.7 | 5852 | 99.9 | 931 | 15.9 | 5856 | 99.9 | 935 | 15.9 | 5856 | 99.9 | 935 | 15.9 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 5964 | 99.0 | 1225 | 20.3 | 5996 | 99.5 | 1257 | 20.8 | 6019 | 99.9 | 1280 | 21.2 | 6025 | 100.0 | 1286 | 21.3 | 6025 | 100, 0 | 1286 | 21.3 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 818 | 97.4 | 209 | 24.9 | 820 | 97.6 | 211 | 25.1 | 827 | 98.5 | 218 | 26.0 | 836 | 99.5 | 227 | 27.0 | 840 | 100.0 | 231 | 27.5 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 311 | 100.0 | 38 | 12.2 | 311 | 100.0 | 38 | 12.2 | 311 | 100.0 | 38 | 12.2 | 311 | 100.0 | 38 | 12.2 | 311 | 100.0 | 38 | 12.2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2381 | 99.7 | 338 | 14.2 | 2385 | 99.8 | 342 | 14.3 | 2389 | 100.0 | 346 | 14.5 | 2389 | 100.0 | 346 | 14.5 | 2389 | 100.0 | 346 | 14.5 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1129 | 98.0 | 247 | 21.4 | 1131 | 98.2 | 249 | 21.6 | 1138 | 98.8 | 256 | 22.2 | 1147 | 99.6 | 265 | 23.0 | 1151 | 100.0 | 269 | 23.4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 919 | 94.8 | 919 | 90.7 | 945 | 97.5 | 945 | 97.5 | 950 | 98.0 | 950 | 98.0 | 965 | 99.6 | 965 | 99.6 | 969 | 100.0 | 969 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 35 | 74.5 | 35 | 74.5 | 35 | 74.5 | 35 | 74.5 | 35 | 74.5 | 35 | 74.5 | 44 | 93.6 | 44 | 93.6 | 47 | 100.0 | 47 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 884 | 95.9 | 884 | 95.9 | 910 | 98.7 | 910 | 98.7 | 915 | 99.2 | 915 | 99.2 | 921 | 99.9 | 921 | 99.9 | 922 | 100.0 | 922 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 920 | 91.5 | 920 | 91.5 | 952 | 94.6 | 952 | 94.6 | 984 | 97.8 | 984 | 97.8 | 1001 | 99.5 | 1001 | 99.5 | 1005 | 99.9 | 1005 | 99.9 | 1 | 0.1 |
| 14359 | 99.5 | 1775 | 12.3 | 14392 | 99.8 | 1808 | 12.6 | 14422 | 100.0 | 1838 | 12.8 | 14424 | 100.0 | 1840 | 12.8 | 14424 | 100.0 | 1840 | 12.8 | 2 | 0.0 |
| 15089 | 98.6 | 3576 | 23.4 | 15187 | 99.2 | 3674 | 24.0 | 15216 | 99.4 | 3703 | 24.2 | 15272 | 99.8 | 3759 | 24.6 | 15301 | 100.0 | 3788 | 24.8 | 3 | 0.0 |
| 6856 | 99.3 | 1410 | 20.4 | 6880 | 99.6 | 1434 | 20.7 | 6889 | 99.8 | 1443 | 20.9 | 6903 | 100.0 | 1457 | 21.1 | 6904 | 100.0 | 1458 | 21.1 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 4336 | 98.5 | 1235 | 28.1 | 4385 | 99.6 | 1284 | 29.2 | 4392 | 99.7 | 1291 | 29.3 | 4400 | 99.9 | 1299 | 29.5 | 4402 | 100.0 | 1301 | 29.6 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 1239 | 94.0 | 263 | 19.9 | 1255 | 95.2 | 279 | 21.1 | 1267 | 96.1 | 291 | 22.0 | 1294 | 98.2 | 318 | 24.1 | 1318 | 100.0 | 342 | 25.9 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1048 | 98.7 | 270 | 25.4 | 1052 | 99.1 | 274 | 25.8 | 1052 | 99.1 | 274 | 25.8 | 1060 | 99.8 | 282 | 26.5 | 1061 | 99.9 | 283 | 26.6 | 1 | 0.1 |
| 1615 | 99.6 | 402 | 24.8 | 1620 | 99.9 | 407 | 25,1 | 1620 | 99.9 | 407 | 25.1 | 1620 | 99.9 | 407 | 25.1 | 1621 | 100.0 | 408 | 25.2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 2287: | 96.1 | 533 | 22.4 | 2307 | 96.9 | 553 | 23.2 | 2319 | 97.4 | 565 | 23.7 | 2354 | 98.9 | 600 | 25.2 | 2379 | 100.0 | 625 | 26.3 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 966 | 88.4 | 966 | 88.4 | 1016 | 93.0 | 1016 | 93.0 | 1028 | 94.1 | 1028 | 94, 1 | 1069 | 97.8 | 1069 | 97.8 | 1093 | 100.0 | 1093 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 0 | 0.0 | , | 0.0 |  | 0.0 |  | 0.0 | 6 | 19.4 | 6 | 19.4 | 29 | 93.5 | 29 | 93.5 | 31 | 100.0 | 31 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 966 | 91.0 | 966 | 91.0 | 1016 | 95.7 | 1016 | 95.7 | 1022 | 96.2 | 1022 | 96.2 | 1040 | 97.9 | 1040 | 97.9 | 1062 | 100.0 | 1062 | 100.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1066 | 88.1 | 1063 | 87.9 | 1118 | 92.4 | 1115 | 92.2 | 1135 | 93.8 | 1132 | 93.6 | 1183 | 97.8 | 1180 | 97.6 | 1210 | 100.0 | 1207 | 99.8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 14024 | 99.5 | 2511. | 17.9 | 14070 | 99.8 | 2557 | 18.2 | 14087 | 99.9 | 2574 | 18.3 | 14095 | 100.0 | 2582 | 18.4 | 14098 | 100.0 | 2585 | 18.4 | 3 | 0.0 |
| 13068 | 98.6 | 3523 | 26.6 | 13139 | 99. 1 | 3594 | 27. I | 13168 | 99.4 | 3623 | 27.4 | 13241 | 99.9 | 3696 | 27.9 | 13244 | 99.9 | 3699 | 27.9 | 10 | 0.1 |
| 4058 | 99.0 | 1023 | 24.9 | 4078 | 99.5 | 1043 | 25.5 | 4083 | 99.6 | 1048 | 25.6 | 4098 | 100.0 | 1063 | 25.9 | 4098 | 100.0 | 1063 | 25.9 |  | 0.0 |
| 5907 | 98.6 | 1563 | 26.1 | 5950 | 99.3 | 1606 | 26,9 | 5965 | 99.5 | 1621 | 27.0 | 5990 | 99.9 | 1646 | 27.5 | 5990 | 99.9 | 1646 | 27.5 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 1156 | 96.2 | 365 | 30.4 | 1160 | 96.5 | 369 | 30,7 | 1168 | 97.2 | 377 | 31.4 | 1192 | 99.2 | 401 | 33.4 | 1195 | 99.4 | 404 | 33.6 | 7 | 0.6 |
| 176 | 98.9 | 70 | 39.3 | 176 | 98.9 | 70 | 39.3 | 177 | 99.4 | 71 | 39.9 | 178 | 100.0 | 72 | 40.4 | 178 | 100.0 | 72 | 40.4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1772 | 99.5 | 503 | 28.2 | 1774 | 99.6 | 505 | 28.4 | 1774 | 99.6 | 505 | 28.4 | 1781 | 100.0 | 512 | 28.7 | 1781 | 100.0 | 512 | 28.7 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 1332 | 96.5 | 435 | 31.5 | 1336 | 96.8 | 439 | 31.8 | 1345 | 97.5 | 448 | 32.5 | 1370 | 99.3 | 473 | 34.3 | 1373 | 99.5 | 476 | 34.5 | 7 | 0.5 |
| 344 | 87.8 | 344 | 87.8 | 344 | 87.8 | 344 | 87.8 | 350 | 89.3 | 350 | 89.3 | 381 | 97.2 | 381 | 97.2 | 384 | 98.0 | 384 | 98.0 | 8 | 2.0 |
| , | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 8.0 | 2 | 8.0 | 18 | 72.0 | 18 | 72.0 | 20 | 80.0 | 20 | 80.0 | 5 | 20.0 |
| 344 | 93.7 | 344 | 93.7 | 344 | 93.7 | 344 | 93.7 | 348 | 94.8 | 348 | 94.8 | 363 | 98.9 | 363 | 98.9 | 364 | 99.2 | 364 | 99.2 | 3 | 0.8 |
| 487 | 84.8 | 487 | 84.8 | 515 | 89.7 | 515 | 89.7 | 522 | 90.9 | 522 | 90.9 | 563 | 98.0 | 563 | 98.0 | 566 | 98.6 | 566 | 98.6 | 8 | 1.4 |
| 12581 | 99.2 | 3036 | 23.9 | 12624 | 99.5 | 3079 | 24.3 | 12646 | 99.7 | 3101 | 24.4 | 12685 | 100.0 | 3140 | 24.7 | 12685 | 100.0 | 3140 | 24.7 | 2 | 0.0 |




TABLE C-2 (Continued)

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{OCONOMOWOC, WISCONSIN,} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{(1)} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{(2)} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{(3)} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{(4)} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{(7) (8)} \& (9) \& (10) \& (11) \& (12) \& (13) \& (14) \& (15) \& (16) \& (17) \& (18) \& (19) <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& \& Trips \& \& Trips \& ithin \& Trips $>$ \& \& \multirow[b]{3}{*}{Avg Trip Len. (Min.)} \& Trips ${ }_{\text {W }}$ \& \& Trips
$$
35 \mathrm{~min} . t \mathrm{c}
$$ \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Tripe Within} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Tripe Within} <br>
\hline \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{STUDY AREA} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Avg. } & \text { No, } \\
\text { Trip } & \text { Oos. } \\
\text { Len. } & \text { Attra. } \\
\text { (Min. }) & \text { Tripa }
\end{array}
$$}} \& \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{Adj. Cos.

Trips
$\%$
\% of

Total}} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Trips} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Trips} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { \% of } \\
& \text { Total }
\end{aligned}
$$} \& \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Tripg} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>

\hline Time Distribution of \& Tripg \& $$
\begin{aligned}
& \% \text { of } \\
& \text { Total }
\end{aligned}
$$ \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \% \text { of } \\
& \text { Total }
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& Trips \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \% \text { of } \\
& \text { Total }
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& Trips \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \% \text { of } \\
& \text { Total }
\end{aligned}
$$
\] \& Trips \& $\%$ of Total <br>

\hline All Purpose Trips \& 13045 \& 100.0 \& 19.7 \& 99 \& 12587 \& 96.5 \& 10320 \& 79.1 \& 2725 \& 20.9 \& 79:9 \& 12023 \& 92.2 \& 1703 \& 13.1 \& 12874 \& 98.7 \& 2554 \& 19.6 <br>
\hline Purpose 1 Worl Tripe \& 5714 \& 44.3 \& 23.1 \& 53 \& 5473 \& 95.8 \& 4184 \& 73.2 \& 1530 \& 26.8 \& 68.5 \& 5178 \& 90,6 \& 994 \& 17.4 \& 5654 \& 99.0 \& 1470 \& 25, 8 <br>
\hline Purpose 2 Bubinesa Tripa \& 612 \& 4.7 \& 16.7 \& 16 \& 596 \& 97.3 \& 489 \& 79.9 \& 123 \& 20.1 \& 77.6 \& 571 \& 93.3 \& 82 \& 13.4 \& 607 \& 99. 2 \& 118 \& 19.1 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{20}{|l|}{Purpase 3 Recr. Tripn ${ }^{2}$} <br>
\hline Purpose 4 Social Tripa ${ }^{2}$ \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& 368 \& 12.1 \& 77.0 \& 2909 \& 95.5 \& 231 \& 7.6 \& 3031 \& 99.5 \& 353 \& 11.6 <br>
\hline Purpose 5 Other Tripg
Purpose 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Tripg \& 3046
3659 \& 23.7
28.9 \& 1.0 .8
23.6 \& 17
71 \& 3017 \& 99.0
95.3 \& 2678 \& 87.9
81.0 \& 368
694 \& 19.0 \& 77.0
104.8 \& 2909
339 \& 91.8 \& 394 \& 10.8 \& 3572 \& 97.6 \& 607 \& 16.6 <br>
\hline Tripg to SMSA's \& 10601 \& 81.5 \& 8.0 \& 34 \& 10354 \& 97.7 \& 10320 \& 97. 4 \& 281 \& 2.6 \& 159.5 \& 10351 \& 97.7 \& 37 \& 0.3 \& 10555 \& 99.6 \& 235 \& 2.2 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $\geq 1,000,000$ \& 10417 \& 79.8 \& 5.8 \& 18 \& 10320 \& 99. 1 \& 10320 \& 99.1 \& 97 \& 0. 9 \& 222.3 \& 10320 \& 99.1 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 10400 \& 99.8 \& 80 \& 0.7 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $<1,000,000$ \& 184 \& 1.4 \& 129.8 \& 16 \& 34 \& 18.5 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 184 \& 100.0 \& 129.8 \& 37 \& 20.1 \& 37 \& 20.1 \& 15 \& 84, 2 \& 5 \& 84.2 <br>
\hline Tripa to Cos. $\geq 50,000{ }_{1}$ \& 12813 \& 98.3 \& 16.8 \& 50 \& 10320 \& 80.5 \& 10320 \& 80.5 \& 2493 \& 19.5 \& 70.5 \& 11917 \& 93.0 \& 1597 \& 12. 5 \& 12740 \& 99.4 \& 2420 \& 18.9 <br>
\hline Tripg to Cob. $<50,000{ }^{1}$ \& 232 \& 1.7 \& 181.t \& 49 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 232 \& 100.0 \& 181.6 \& 106 \& 45.7 \& 106 \& 45.7 \& \& 57.8 \& 134 \& 57.8 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{STURGEON BAY, WISCONSIN STUDY AREA} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline All Purpose Tripa \& 8595 \& 100.0 \& 39.4 \& 94 \& 6722 \& 78.2 \& 6200 \& 72.1 \& 2395 \& 27.9 \& 141.0 \& 6722 \& 78.2 \& 522 \& 6.1 \& 7738 \& 90.0 \& 1538 \& 17.9 <br>
\hline Purpose 1 Wark Tripg \& 2427 \& 28.2 \& 28.4 \& 45 \& 2114 \& 87.1 \& 1948 \& 80.2 \& 479 \& 19.7 \& 142.8 \& 2114 \& 87.1 \& 166 \& 6.8 \& 2292 \& 94.4 \& 344 \& 14.2 <br>
\hline Purpose 2 Business Trips \& 732 \& 8.5 \& 21.1 \& 19 \& 650 \& 88, 8 \& 602 \& 88.2 \& 130 \& 17.8 \& 115. 4 \& 650 \& 88.8 \& 48 \& 6.6 \& 700 \& 95.6 \& 98 \& 13.4 <br>
\hline Purpose 3 Recry. Trips \& 2415 \& 28.1 \& 67.4 \& 70 \& 1512 \& 62.6 \& 1384 \& 57.3 \& 1031 \& 42.7 \& 157.7 \& 1512 \& 62.6 \& 128 \& 5.3 \& 1966 \& 81.4 \& 582 \& 24.1 <br>
\hline Purpore 4 Social Trips \& 1359 \& 15. 8 \& 50.0 \& 44 \& 956 \& 70.3 \& 825 \& 60.7 \& 534 \& 39. 3 \& 126.9 \& 956 \& 70.3 \& 131 \& 9.6 \& 1170 \& 86.1 \& 5 \& 25.4 <br>
\hline Purpose 5 Other Trips \& 1652 \& 19.2 \& 12.5 \& 26 \& 1492 \& 90.3 \& 1442 \& 87.3 \& 210 \& 12.7 \& 97.1 \& 1492 \& 90.3 \& 50 \& 3.0 \& 1613 \& 97.6 \& 171 \& 10.4 <br>
\hline Purpose 3-4 Soc.-Rec, Trips \& 3774 \& 43.9 \& 61.1 \& 79 \& 2468 \& 65,4 \& 2209 \& 58.5 \& 1565 \& 41.5 \& 147.2 \& 2468 \& 65.4 \& 259 \& 6.9 \& 3136 \& 83.1 \& 721 \& 24.6 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA's \& 1159 \& 13.5 \& 167.3 \& 38 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 1159 \& 100.0 \& 167.3 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 721 \& 62.2 \& 721 \& 62.2 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $>1,000,000$ \& 375 \& 4.4 \& 295.2 \& 19 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 375 \& 100.0 \& 295. 2 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& ${ }^{0}$ \& 0.0 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA <1,000,000 \& 784 \& 9.1 \& 106. 2 \& 19 \& \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 784 \& 100.0 \& 98.9 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 721 \& 92, 0 \& 721 \& 92.0 <br>
\hline Trips to Cos. $\geq 50,000$ \& 1637 \& 19.0 \& 158. 1 \& 56 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& ${ }^{0}$ \& 0.0 \& 1637 \& 100.0 \& 158.1 \& ${ }^{0}$ \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 1002 \& 61.2 \& 1002 \& 61.2 <br>
\hline Tripe to Cob, $<50,000^{1}$ \& 6958 \& 81.0 \& 11.4 \& 38 \& 6722 \& 96.6 \& 6200 \& 89. 1 \& 758 \& 10.9 \& 164. 5 \& 6722 \& 96.6 \& 22 \& 7.5 \& 6736 \& \& 6 \& 7.7 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{WAUPACA, WISCONSIN, STUDY AREA} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline All Purpone Trips \& 7677 \& 100.0 \& 33.1 \& 90 \& 6914 \& 90.1 \& 5226 \& 68.1 \& 2451 \& . 31.9 \& 107.9 \& 6438 \& 83.9 \& 1212 \& 15.8 \& 7231 \& 94.2 \& 2005 \& 26.1 <br>
\hline Purpose 1 Work Trips \& 2778 \& 36.2 \& 28.6 \& 47 \& 2511 \& 90.4 \& 1922 \& 69. 2 \& 856 \& 30.8 \& 92.5 \& 2380 \& 85.7 \& 458 \& 16.5 \& 2647 \& 95.3 \& 725 \& 26.1 <br>
\hline Purpose 2 Buninose Tripe \& 759 \& 9.9 \& 34.8 \& 31 \& 662 \& 87.2 \& 471 \& 62.1 \& 288 \& 37.9 \& 91.7 \& 628 \& 82.7 \& 157 \& 20.7 \& 716 \& 94.3 \& 245 \& 32.3 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Purpose 3 Recr. Tripg ${ }^{2}$} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Purpose 4 Social ${ }_{\text {Trips }}{ }^{2}$} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline Purpose 5 Other Trips \& 1946 \& 25.3 \& 21.5 \& 26 \& 1892 \& 97.2 \& 1509 \& 77.5 \& 437 \& 24.6 \& 94. 7 \& 1712 \& 88.0 \& 203 \& 10.4 \& 1908 \& 98.0
89.6 \& 399 \& 20.5 <br>
\hline Purpose 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Tripa \& 2192 \& 28.6 \& 48.3 \& 69 \& 1851 \& 84.4 \& 1325 \& 60.4 \& 867 \& 39.6 \& 121.8 \& 1721 \& \& 396 \& \& \& \& 638 \& 29.1 <br>
\hline Tripe to SMSA's \& 403 \& 5.2 \& 214, 1 \& 33 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 403 \& 100.0 \& 214. 1 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 12 \& \& 2 \& 27.8 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $>1,000,000$ \& 232 \& 3.0 \& 238.9 \& 14 \& \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 232 \& 100.0 \& 238. 9 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 1 \& 0.0 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $<1,000,000$ \& 171 \& 2.2 \& 180.5 \& 19 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 171 \& 100.0 \& 180.5 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& ${ }^{0}$ \& 0.0 \& 112 \& 65. 5 \& 112 \& 65.5 <br>
\hline Trips to Cos. $\geq 50,000$ \& 1266 \& 16.5 \& 112.7 \& 48 \& 659 \& 52.1 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 1266 \& 100.0 \& 112, 7 \& 620 \& 49.0 \& 620 \& 49.0 \& 923 \& 72.9 \& 923 \& 72.9 <br>
\hline Trips to Cos, $<50,000^{1}$ \& 6410 \& 83.5 \& 17.4 \& 41 \& 6282 \& 98.0 \& 5226 \& 81.5 \& 1184 \& 18.5 \& 93.8 \& 58.18 \& 90.8 \& 592 \& 9.2 \& 6308 \& 98.4 \& 1082 \& 16.9 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{ATHENS, TENNESSEE, STUDY AREA} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline All Purpose Trips \& 15421 \& 100.0 \& 16.4 \& 80 \& 14128 \& 91.6 \& 12584 \& 81.6 \& 2837 \& 18.4 \& 81.7 \& 14551 \& 94.4 \& 1967 \& 12.8 \& 15187 \& 98. 5 \& 2603 \& 16.9 <br>
\hline Purpose 1 Work Trips \& 5859 \& 38.0 \& 14.5 \& 46 \& 5460 \& 93.2 \& 4921 \& 84.0 \& 938 \& 16.0 \& 82.4 \& 5583 \& 95.3 \& 662 \& 11.3 \& 5777 \& 98.6 \& 856 \& 14.6 <br>
\hline Purpose 2 Buainesa Trips \& 6025 \& 39.1 \& 18.5 \& 48 \& 5351 \& 88.8 \& 4739 \& 78.7 \& 1286 \& 21.3 \& 80.6 \& 5583 \& 92.7 \& 844 \& 14.0 \& 5915 \& 98.2 \& 1176 \& 19.5 <br>
\hline Purpose 3 Recr. Trips \& 840 \& 5.5 \& 34.4 \& 28 \& 721 \& 85.8 \& 609 \& 72.5 \& 231 \& 27.5 \& 119.0 \& 773 \& 92.0 \& 164 \& 19.5 \& 813 \& 96.8 \& 204 \& 24.3 <br>
\hline Purpose 4 Social Trips \& 311 \& 2.0 \& 10.9 \& 12 \& 287 \& 92.3 \& 273 \& 87.8 \& 38 \& 12.2 \& 67.4 \& 296 \& 95.2 \& 23 \& 7.4 \& 308 \& 99.0 \& 35 \& 11. <br>
\hline Purpose 5 Other Trips \& 2389 \& 15.5 \& 9.9 \& 20 \& 2314 \& 96.9 \& 2043 \& 85.5 \& 346 \& 14.5 \& 58.7 \& 2320 \& 97.1 \& 277 \& 11,6 \& 237 \& 99.5 \& 334 \& 14.0 <br>
\hline Purpose 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Trips \& 1151 \& 7.5 \& 28.0 \& 31 \& 1008 \& 87.5 \& 882 \& 76.6 \& 269 \& 23.4 \& 106, 1 \& 1069 \& 92.6 \& 187 \& 16.2 \& 1121 \& 97.3 \& 239 \& 20.8 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA's \& 969 \& 6.3 \& 107. 1 \& 23 \& \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 969 \& 100.0 \& 107.1 \& 390 \& 40.2 \& 390 \& 40.2 \& 879 \& 90.7 \& 879 \& 90.7 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $\geq 1,000,000$ \& 47 \& 0.3 \& 391.1 \& 7 \& \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 47 \& 100.0 \& 391.1 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $<1,000,000$ \& 922 \& 6.0 \& 92.7 \& 17 \& \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 922 \& 100.0 \& 92.7 \& 390 \& 42.3 \& 390 \& 42.3 \& 879 \& 95.3 \& 879 \& 95.3 <br>
\hline Trips to Cos. $>50,000_{1}$ \& 1006 \& 6. 5 \& 120.4 \& 33 \& \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 1006 \& 100.0 \& 120.4 \& 390 \& 38,8 \& 390 \& 38.8 \& 879 \& 87. 4 \& 879 \& 87.4 <br>
\hline Trips to Cos. < 50,000 \& 14426 \& 93.5 \& 9.5 \& 48 \& 14128 \& 91.6 \& 12584 \& 87.2 \& 1842 \& 12.8 \& 63.3 \& 14161 \& 98.2 \& 1577 \& 11.0 \& 14308 \& 99.2 \& 1724 \& 12.0 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{COLUMBIA, TENNESSEE, STUDY AREA} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline All Purpose Trips \& 15304 \& 100.0 \& 22.7 \& 132 \& 13666 \& 89.3 \& 11513 \& 75.2 \& 3791 \& 24,8 \& 91.5 \& 14273 \& 93.3 \& 2760 \& 18.1 \& 14926 \& 97.5 \& 3413 \& 22.3 <br>
\hline Purpose 1 Work 'lrips \& 6905 \& 45.1 \& 16.5 \& 65 \& 6371 \& 92.3 \& 5446 \& 78.9 \& 1459 \& 21.1 \& 77.7 \& 6515 \& 94.4 \& 1069 \& 15.5 \& 6774 \& 98.1 \& 1328 \& 19.2 <br>
\hline Putpose 2 Bubiness Trips \& 4403 \& 28.8 \& 23.9 \& 68 \& 3748 \& 85.1 \& 3101 \& 70.4 \& 1302 \& 29.6 \& 80.6 \& 4091 \& 92.9 \& 990 \& 22.5 \& 4293 \& 97.5 \& 1192 \& 27.1 <br>
\hline Purpoge 3 Recr. Tripg \& 1318 \& 8.6 \& 56.3 \& 66 \& 1147 \& 87.0 \& 976 \& 74.1 \& 342 \& 25.9 \& 215.8 \& 1172 \& 88.9 \& 196 \& 14.8 \& 1218 \& 92.4 \& 242 \& 18.3 <br>
\hline Purpore 4 Social Tripg \& 1062 \& 6.9 \& 25.4 \& 35 \& 933 \& 87.9 \& 778 \& 73.3 \& 284 \& 26.7 \& 92.9 \& 969 \& 91.2 \& 191 \& 17.9 \& 1039 \& 97.8 \& 261 \& 24.5 <br>
\hline Purpose 5 Other Trips \& 1621 \& 10.6 \& 17.0 \& 23 \& 1471 \& 90.7 \& 1213 \& 74. 8 \& 408 \& 25. 2 \& 66.2 \& 1530 \& 94.4 \& 317 \& 19.6 \& 1607 \& 99.1 \& 394 \& 24.3 <br>
\hline Purpore 3-4 Soc, -Rec, Tripa \& 2380 \& 15.5 \& 42.5 \& 83 \& 2080 \& 87.4 \& 1754 \& 73.7 \& 626 \& 26.3 \& 161.0 \& 2141 \& 90.0 \& 387 \& 16.3 \& 2257 \& 94.8 \& 503 \& 21.1 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA's \& 1093 \& 7.1 \& 126.2 \& 36 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 1093 \& 100.0 \& 126.2 \& 944 \& 86.4 \& 944 \& 86.4 \& 944 \& 86.4 \& 944 \& 86.4 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $>1,000,000$ \& 31 \& 0.2 \& 670.7 \& 11 \& \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 31 \& 100.0 \& 670.7 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $<1,000,000$ \& 1062 \& 6.9 \& 110.3 \& 25 \& \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 1062 \& 100.0 \& 110.3 \& 944 \& 88.9 \& 944 \& 88.9 \& 944 \& 88.9 \& 944 \& 88.9 <br>
\hline  \& 1210 \& 7.9 \& 131.1 \& 52 \& c \& 0.0 \& $3^{3}$ \& 0.2 \& 1207 \& 79.8 \& 131.2 \& 947 \& 78.3 \& 944 \& 78.1 \& 1037 \& 85,? \& 1034 \& 95.5 <br>
\hline Trips to Cos. $<\mathbf{5 0 , 0 0 0}{ }^{1}$ \& 14101 \& 92.1 \& 13.6 \& 82 \& 13666 \& 96.9 \& 11513 \& 81.6 \& 2588 \& 18.4 \& 148.6 \& 13329 \& 94.5 \& 1816 \& 12,9 \& 13892 \& 98.5 \& 2379 \& 16.9 <br>
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{DYERSBURG, TENNESSEE, STUDY AREA} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline All Purpose Tripa \& 13254 \& 100.0 \& 29.2 \& 98 \& 12272 \& 92.6 \& 9545 \& 72.0 \& 3709 \& 28.0 \& 104. 2 \& 11921 \& 89.9 \& 2376 \& 17.9 \& 12448 \& 93.9 \& 2903 \& 21.9 <br>
\hline Purpose 1 Work Tripa \& 4098 \& 30.9 \& 25.0 \& 41 \& 3819 \& 93.2 \& 3035 \& 74.1 \& 1063 \& 25.9 \& 96.0 \& 3711 \& 906 \& 676 \& 16.5 \& 3871 \& 94.5 \& 836 \& 20.4 <br>
\hline Purpose 2 Business Trips \& 5993 \& 45.2 \& 28.6 \& 63 \& 5492 \& 91.6 \& 4344 \& 72.5 \& 1649 \& 27.5 \& 103.7 \& 5355 \& -89.4 \& 1011 \& 16.9 \& 5593 \& 93.3 \& 1249 \& 20.8 <br>
\hline Purpose 3 Recr. Tripa \& 1202 \& 9.1 \& 54.1 \& 12 \& 1086 \& 90.3 \& 791 \& 65.8 \& 411 \& 34. 2 \& 157.7 \& 1061 \& 88.3 \& 270 \& 22,5 \& 1106 \& 92.0 \& 315 \& 26.2 <br>
\hline Purpose 4 Social Tripg \& 178 \& 1.3 \& 37.1 \& 14 \& 162 \& 91.0 \& 106 \& 59.6 \& 72 \& 40.4 \& 91.7 \& 149 \& 83.7 \& 43 \& 24.2 \& 166 \& 93.3 \& 60 \& 33.7 <br>
\hline Purpose 5 Other Trips \& 1781 \& 13.4 \& 22.5 \& 21 \& 1721 \& 96.6 \& 1269 \& 71.3 \& 512 \& 28.7 \& 77.3 \& 1646 \& 92.4 \& 377 \& 21.2 \& 1716 \& 96.3 \& 447 \& 25.1 <br>
\hline Purpose 3-4 Soc. -Rec. Trips \& 1380 \& 10.4 \& 51.9 \& 45 \& 1248 \& 90.4 \& 97 \& 65.0 \& 483 \& 35,0 \& 147. 8 \& 1210 \& 87.7 \& 313 \& 22.7 \& 1272 \& 92.2 \& 375 \& 27.2 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA's \& 392 \& 3.0 \& 286.7 \& 22 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 392 \& 100.0 \& 286.7 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 <br>
\hline Tripe to SMSA $\geqslant 1,000,000$ \& 25 \& 0.2 \& 950.4 \& 6 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 25 \& 100.0 \& 950.4 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 <br>
\hline Trips to SMSA $<1,000,000$ \& 367 \& 2.8 \& 241.4 \& 16 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 367 \& 100.0 \& 241.4 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 <br>
\hline Trips to Cos. $\geq 50,000$ \& 574 \& 4.3 \& 259.9 \& 31 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 574 \& 100.0 \& 259.9 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0.0 \& 0 \& 0. <br>
\hline Trips to Cos. $<50,00{ }^{1}$ \& 12687 \& 95.7 \& 19.0 \& 67 \& 12272 \& 96.7 \& 9545 \& 75.2 \& 3142 \& 24.8 \& 767, 7 \& 11921 \& 94.0 \& 2376 \& 18.7 \& 12448 \& 98.1 \& 2903 \& 22.9 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

| (20) | (21) | $\begin{aligned} & (22) \quad(23) \\ & \text { Trips Within } \end{aligned}$ |  | (2.4) (25)Trips Within |  | (26) | (27) | $\begin{array}{lr} \text { (28) (29) } \\ \text { Trips Within } \end{array}$ |  | (30) | (31) | (32) | (33) | (34) | (35) | (36) | (37) | (38) |  | (40) | (41) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trips Within |  |  |  | Trips | thin | Trips | ithin |  |  | Trips | ithin | Trips | thin | Trips | ithin | Trips W | Within | Trips $>24 \mathrm{hrs}$. |  |
| 4 hrs |  | 35 mir, to 4 hrs |  |  |  | 6 hrs . |  | 35 min , to 6 hrs . |  | 8 hrs . |  | 35 min , to 8 hrs . |  | 16 hrs . 35 min , to 16 hrs . |  |  |  | 24 hrs . |  | 35 min , to 24 hrs . |  |  |  |
| Trips | $\%$ of <br> Total | Trips $\begin{array}{ll} & \% \text { of } \\ \text { Total }\end{array}$ |  | Trips | $\%$ of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | $\begin{aligned} & \% \text { of } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | Trips $\quad \begin{array}{ll}\text { \% of } \\ \text { Total }\end{array}$ |  | Trips | $\%$ of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | \% of <br> Total | Trips | $\%$ of Total |
| 56701 | 96.9 | 17364 | 29.7 | 57273 | 97.9 | 17936 | 30. 7 | 57535 | 98. 4 | 18198 | 31.2 | 58249 | 99.6 | 18912 | 32. 4 | 58423 | 99.9 | 19086 | 32. 7 | 68 | 0.1 |
| 33157 | 96.9 | 11107 | 32.5 | 33575 | 98.1 | 11525 | 33.7 | 33767 | 98.7 | 11717 | 34, 3 | 34163 | 99.8 | 12113 | 35, 4 | 34219 | 100,0 | 12169 | 35, 6 | 10 | 0.0 |
| 8278 | 93.5 | 2497 | 29.7 | 8312 | 98.9 | 2531 | 30.1 | 8332 | 99.2 | 2551 | 30.4 | 8378 | 99.7 | 2597 | 30, 9 | 8394 | 99.9 | 2613 | 31.1 | 8 | 0.1 |
| 4253 | 97. 2 | 1620 | 37. 2 | 4287 | 98.0 | 1662 | 38.0 | 4307 | 98.4 | 1682 | 38,4 | 4353 | 99.5 | 1728 | 39.5 | 4369 | 99.8 | 1744 | 39.8 | 8 | 0.2 |
| 5663 | 97.9 | 1979 | 25.5 | 5:11. | 98.8 | 1527 | 26.4 | 5725 | 99.0 | 1541 | 26.6 | 5777 | 99.9 | 1593 | 27.5 | 5781 | 100.0 | 1597 | 27.6 | 2 | 0.0 |
| 5796 | 99,4 | 1185 | 20.3 | 5805 | 39.6 | 1197 | 20.5 | 5813 | 99, 8 | 1205 | 20.7 | 5821 | 99.9 | 1213 | 20.8 | 5821 | 99.9 | 1213 | 20.8 | 6 | 0,1 |
| 9916 | 97.6 | 3107 | 30.6 | 9998 | 98.4 | 3189 | 31, 4 | 10032 | 98.7 | 3223 | 31.7 | 10130 | 99.7 | 3321 | 32, 7 | 10150 | 99.9 | 3341 | 33.9 | 10 | 0.1 |
| 34514 | 97,5 | 2136 | 6, 1 | 34656 | 97.8 | 2278 | 6.4 | 34758 | 98.1 | 2380 | 6.7 | 35244 | 99. 5 | 2866 | 8.1 | 35376 | 99.9 | 2998 | 8.5 | 40 | 0.1 |
| 780 | 78.9 | 780 | 78.9 | 780 | 78.9 | 780 | 78.9 | 780 | 78.9 | 780 | 78.9 | 910 | 92.1 | 910 | 92.1 | 956 | 96.8 | 956 | 96.8 | 32 | 3.2 |
| 33734 | 97. 9 | 1356 | 3.9 | 33876 | 98.4 | 1498 | 4. 4 | 33978 | 98.7 | 1600 | 4.7 | 34334 | 99.7 | 1956 | 5.7 | 34420 | 100.0 | 2042 | 6,0 | 8 | 0.0 |
| 20911 | 94. 4 | 2454 | 11.1 | 21219 | 95.8 | 2762 | 12.5 | 21383 | 96. 5 | 2926 | 13.2 | 21955 | 99.1 | 3498 | 14.7 | 22105 | 99, 8 | 3648 | 15,4 | 48 | 0.2 |
| 21861 | 97.4 | 14.902 | 66.4 | 22157 | 98.7 | 15203 | 67.7 | 22257 | 99.2 | 15298 | 68.2 | 22401 | 99.8 | 15442 | 68.8 | 22427 | 99, 9 | 15468 | 68,9 | 20 | 0.1 |
| 54332 | 95.8 | 23392 | 41.2 | 55227 | 97.4 | 24287 | 42.8 | 55754 | 98.3 | 24814 | 43.7 | 56276 | 99.2 | 25336 | 44.6 | 56595 | 99.8 | 25655 | 45.2 | 116 | 0, 2 |
| 30684 | 96. 5 | 13375 | 42.1 | 31095 | 96.5 | 13786 | 42.1 | 31343 | 98.6 | 14034 | 44. 2 | 31607 | 99.4 | 14298 | 45.0 | 31759 | 99.9 | 14450 | 45.5 | 34 | 0.1 |
| 4516 | 76.5 | 1.716 | 40. 9 | 4576 | 97.8 | 1976 | 42, 2 | 4613 | 98.6 | 2013 | 43.0 | 4648 | 99.3 | 2048 | 43.7 | 4669 | 99.8 | 2069 | 44.2 | 11 | 0.2 |
| 8262 | 98.0 | 3193 | 37.9 | 8358 | 99.2 | 3289 | 39.1 | 8387 | 99.5 | 3313 | 39.4 | 8417 | 99.9 | 3348 | 39.8 | 8428 | 100,0 | 3359 | 39.9 | 1 | 0. 0 |
| 10886 | 92.0 | 4904 | 41.6 | 11207 | 94. 7 | 5245 | 44.3 | 11413 | 96.5 | 5451 | 46. 1 | 11612 | 98.1 | 5650 | 4.7. 7 | 11754 | 99.3 | 5792 | 48.9 | 77 | 0.7 |
| 35094 | 97.1 | 5881 | 16. 3 | 35199 | 97,3 | 5986 | 16.5 | 35488 | 98.1 | 6275 | 17.3 | 35837 | 99.1 | 6624 | 18.3 | 36077 | 99.8 | 6864 | 19.0 | 82 | 0.2 |
| 4657 | 89,9 | $465 \%$ | 89.9 | 4658 | 90,0 | 4658 | 90.0 | 4793 | 92.6 | 4793 | 92.6 | 4989 | 96. 4 | 4989 | 96.4 | 5148 | 99.4 | 5148 | 99.4 | 30 | 0.6 |
| 30437 | 98.2 | 1224 | 4.0 | 30541 | 98.6 | 1328 | 4. 3 | 30695 | 99.1 | 1482 | 4.8 | 30848 | 99.6 | 1635 | 5, 3 | 30929 | 99.8 | 1716 | 5. 5 | 52 | 0.2 |
| 42086 | 96.8 | 11146 | 25. 7 | 42429 | 97.5 | 11489 | 26. 4 | 42736 | 98. 2 | 11796 | 27.1 | 43137 | 99.1 | 12197 | 28.0 | 43409 | 99.8 | 12469 | 28. 7 | 101 | 0.2 |
| 12246 | 92.8 | 12246 | 92.8 | 12799 | 97.0 | 12799 | 97.0 | 12994 | 98. 5 | 12994 | 98.5 | 13121 | 99.5 | 13121 | 99. 5 | 13173 | 99.9 | 13173 | 99.9 | 16 | 0.1 |
| 39364 | 93, 9 | 10885 | 26.0 | 40836 | 97.4 | 12357 | 29.5 | 41149 | 98.2 | 12670 | 30.3 | 41598 | 99.2 | 13119 | 31.3 | 41739 | 99.6 | 13260 | 31.7 | 180 | 0.4 |
| 11964 | 97. 1 | 2304 | 18.7 | 12181 | 98.8 | 2521 | 20.4 | 12234 | 99.3 | 2574 | 20.9 | 12289 | 99.8 | 2629 | 21.4 | 12312 | 99.9 | 2652 | 21,5 | , | 0,1 |
| 12271 | 91.9 | 4362 | 32.7 | 13010 | 97.5 | 5101 | 38.3 | 13149 | 98.5 | 5240 | 38.3 | 13292 | 99.6 | 5383 | 40.4 | 13315 | 99.7 | 5406 | 40.5 | 35 | 0.3 |
| 5470 | 89.3 | 1893 | 30.9 | 5703 | 93.1 | 2126 | 34.7 | 5744 | 93.8 | 2167 | 35. 4 | 5932 | 96.9 | 2355 | 38. 5 | 6012 | 98, 2 | 2435 | 39.8 | 111 | 1.8 |
| 9675 | 95. 5 | 2341 | 23,1 | 9962 | 98.4 | 2628 | 26.0 | 10044 | 99.2 | 2710 | 26.8 | 10097 | 99.7 | 2763 | 27.3 | 10110 | 99.8 | 2776 | 27. 5 | 17 | 0.2 |
| 17949 | 91, 7 | 130 | 0.7 | 19003 | 97.1 | 1184 | 6.1 | 19081 | 97.5 | 1262 | 6. 5 | 19331 | 98.8 | 1512 | 7.8 | 19433 | 99.3 | 1614 | 8.3 | 140 | 0.7 |
| 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0, 0 | 916 | 80.1 | 916 | 80.1 | 916 | 80.1 | 916 | 80.1 | 1019 | 89.1 | 1019 | 89.1 | 1068 | 93.4 | 1068 | 93.4 | 75 | 6.5 |
| 17949 | 97.8 | 130 | 0.7 | 18087 | 98.1 | 268 | 1,5 | 18165 | 98,6 | 346 | 1.9 | 18312 | 99.4 | 493 | 2.7 | 18365 | 99.6 | 463 | 2. 5 | 65 | 0.4 |
| 18771 | 91,5 | 952 | 4.6 | 19871 | 96.9 | 2052 | 10.0 | 19974 | 97.4 | 2155 | 10.5 | 20248 | 98.7 | 2429 | 11.8 | 20363 | 99.2 | 2544 | 12, 3 | 157 | 0. 8 |
| 20590 | 96.2 | 7930 | 46.4 | 20959 | 97.9 | 10299 | 48.1 | 21169 | 98.9 | 10509 | 49.1 | 21345 | 99.8 | 10685 | 50.0 | 21367 | 99.9 | 10707 | 50, 1 | 28 | 0.1 |
| 201877 | 94.9 | 23782 | 11.2 | 206079 | 96.8 | 27984 | 13.1 | 209669 | 98.5 | 31574 | 14.8 | 211883 | 99.6 | 33788 | 15.9 | 212637 | 99.9 | 34542 | 16.2 | 180 | 0.1 |
| 94471 | 96,6 | 8584 | 8.8 | 95774 | 97.9 | 9887 | 10.1 | 97041 | 99.2 | 11154 | 11.4 | 97681 | 99.8 | 11794 | 12,0 | 97811 | 100, 0 | 11924 | 12.2 | 20 | 0.0 |
| 36203 | 92.5 | 5675 | 14.5 | 37443 | 95.7 | 6915 | 17.7 | 38445 | 98, 3 | 7917 | 20.3 | 38937 | 99.5 | 8409 | 21.5 | 39090 | 99.9 | 8562 | 21.9 | 34 | 0.1 |
| 17150 | 98.6 | 1825 | 10.5 | 17294 | 99.5 | 1969 | 11. 4 | 17370 | 99.9 | 2045 | 11.8 | 17384 | 100.0 | 2059 | 11.9 | 17388 | 100.0 | 2063 | 11.9 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 53844 | 92. 5 | 7719 | 13.3 | 55346 | 95,1 | 9221 | 15,9 | 56587 | 97.2 | 10462 | 18.0 | 57641 | 99.0 | 11516 | 20.2 | 58105 | 99.8 | 11980 | 20.6 | 120 | 0.2 |
| 179291 | 96.4 | 1197 | 6.5 | 181113 | 97. 4 | 3019 | 1.6 | 183701 | 98.8 | 5607 | 3.0 | 185175 | 99.6 | 7081 | 3. 8 | 185756 | 99.9 | 7662 | 4.1 | 143 | 0.1 |
| 178094 | 98.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 178994 | 98.7 | 900 | 0.5 | 180529 | 99.5 | 2435 | 1.3 | 181115 | 99.8 | 3021 | 1. 7 | 181343 | 100.0 | 3249 | 1.8 | 50 | 0.0 |
| 1197 | 26.6 | 1197 | 26.6 | 2119 | 47.1 | 2119 | 47.1 | 3172 | 70.4 | 3172 | 70.4 | 4057 | 90.1 | 4057 | 90.1 | 4410 | 97.9 | 4410 | 97.9 | 93 | 2.0 |
| 180163 | 96.1 | 2069 | 1.1 | 182345 | 97.2 | 4251 | 2.3 | 185146 | 98. 7 | 7052 | 3.8 | 186763 | 99.6 | 8669 | 4.6 | 187412 | 99.9 | 9318 | 5.0 | 159 | 0.1 |
| 21713 | 86. 1 | 21713 | 86.1 | 23732 | 94.1 | 23732 | 94.1 | 24521 | 97.3 | 24521 | 97.3 | 25084 | 99.5 | 25084 | 99. 5 | 25185 | 99.9 | 25184 | 99.9 | 21 | 0.1 |

## APPENDIX D

## TIME DISTRIBUTION OF TRIPS

Time distributions of total trips and trips greater than 35 minutes were developed for each of the 22 study citles and are illustrated in Figures D-1 through D-22. The horizontal segments of the plots, common in the total trip curves, denote zero trips for that particular time range. This variation from the normal, rather than smooth, plot is a result of the inherent inaccuracies in some of the procedures followed. For instance, because of the macroscopic stance of the project and, consequently, the use of the nationwide network which lacked the detail that a network developed for a single urban area would have, it was impossible to predict with any reliability trips less than 35 minutes. Also, the fact that the network centroids were located at or near the population center of the county or county equivalents and the fact that the program allocates trips in 10-minute time rings introduced inaccuracies when counties adjacent to the study area were considered. For example, it is evident that the adjacent counties may be 25 to 35 minutes driving time from a study area. Since trips were allocated on a county basis, the allocation of trips from the study area to the nearest adjacent county centroids lead to zero trip allocations for those 10 -minute time rings between 0 and 35 minutes. This occurrence is anparent from the output, where, in most cases, there are three or four zero trip rings, depending on the adjacent link node configuration. The most frequently occurring trip distribution pattern began as follows:

| Time Ring (min.) | Trips |
| :---: | ---: |
| $0-5$ | 5,050 |
| $5-15$ | 0 |
| $15-25$ | 0 |
| $25-35$ | 0 |
| $35-45$ | 995 |
| $45-55$ | 820 |

The trips falling in the first ring were those which have origins or destinations in the home county. These trips, then, are not depicted on the total trip curve, for the plot begins at 10 minutes. There are no centroids between 5 and 35 minutes, which is the reason for the absence of trips here. As the time increases from the study area more centroids are located within each time ring, but the number of trips diminishes because of the increased travel time involved. In these latter rings, zero trips are possible. However, because of the grouping of the time rings, as previously explained, there were not many time rings with zero trips beyond 35 minutes, except in the case of extremely small cities.

When examining the figures, it is noticed that there are certain prevalent characteristics related to the time distribution of trips. The study areas were categorized into four groups based on cordon population for analysis pur-
pose. The time distribution of trips greater than 35 minutes In length is very erratic for those cities in Group 1 (cordon population less than 10,000 ). Thus, these are the cities most noticeably affected by a lack of opportunities to satisfy locally the resident needs and desires. It appears that the inhabitants of these cities are forced to travel outside the city in order to satisfy their needs. Considering only the curve for trips greater than 35 minutes, it is noted that Lake Geneva, Wisconsin, has 58 percent of its trips greater than 100 minutes in length. This phenomenon appears to be explained by city location and function. For example, the driving time from Lake Geneva to Chicago is 129 minutes, with the two-way trip transfer being 2,171 , or $42.3 \%$ of the trips greater than 35 minutes. Of these trips, 1,670 are categorized as social-recreation, which while appearing unique is explained by the fact that Lake Geneva is a large resort area and thus would generate a relatively high percentage of this type trip. Because Lake Geneva is oriented to recreational activities, it does not possess the variety of opportunities for people to satisfy other needs, thus these people are forced to travel outside the city in order to carry out effectively most of their everyday activities. Chicago (Cook County), with its $5,129,725$ population and its relative abuudance of opportunities io satisfy needs, is the area which attracts a large share of these trips. The fact that Chicago is 129 minutes from Lake Geneva accounts for the high percentage of trips greater than 100 minutes.

The distribution patterns of the remaining eight cities in this group can be similarly analyzed if so desired. However, the point of interest is not in the individual city patterns, but in the four classifications of cities stratified by cordon population.

The cities having 10,000 to 30,000 population exhibit more consistency with regard to trip distribution than the smaller areas previously discussed. In fact, there is very little difference in the trips-greater-than-35-minutes curve for Athens, Columbia, Dyersburg, Morristown, and West Bend. For this plot, Morristown has $7 \%$ of its trips greater than 100 minutes, while the corresponding value for Dyersburg is $24 \%$. The other three cities fall between these limits.

The third class of cities, those with cordon populations between 30,000 and 100,000 , all have very similar distribution patterns for trips greater than 35 minutes. In fact, there is only a $6 \%$ difference ( $23 \%$ to $29 \%$ ) in the plot for the four cities in this classification.

In the final category of cities, those greater than 100,000 population, the curves for trips greater than 35 minutes are nearly the same for Chattanooga, Madison, and Springfield; however, the plot for St. Louis is considerably different. The explanation here can be attributed

Percent


Figure D-1. Time distribution of Humbodt, Tenn., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-2. Time distribution of Rogersville, Tenn., O-D trips.


Figure D-3. Time distribution of Elkton, Wis., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-4. Time distribution of Lake Geneva, Wis., O-D trips.


Figure D-5. Time distribution of Oconomowoc, Wis., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-6. Time distribution of Sturgeon Bay, Wis., O-D trips.


Figure D-7. Time distribution of Waupaca, Wis., O-D trips.


Figure D-8. Time distribution of Burlington, Wis., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-9. Time distribution of Monroe, Wis., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-10. Time distribution of Athens, Tenn., O-D trips.


Figure D-11. Time distribution of Columbia, Tenn., O-D trips.

Percent


Figıre D-12. Time distribution of Dyersburg, Tenn., O-D trips.


Figure D-13. Time distribution of Morristown, Tenn., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-14. Time distribution of West Bend, Wis., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-15. Time distribution of Green Bay, Wis., O-D trips.

Perceni


Figure D-16. Time distribution of Sheboygan, Wis., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-17. Time distribution of Joplin, Mo., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-18. Time distribution of St. Joseph, Mo., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-19. Time distribution of Chattanooga, Tenn., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-20. Time distribution of Madison, Wis., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-21. Time distribution of Springfield, Mo., O-D trips.

Percent


Figure D-22. Time distribution of St. Louis, Mo., O-D trips.
to the size of St. Louis, which has a cordon population of $1,456,673$ as compared with a corresponding value of 242,096 for Chattanooga, the next iargest city. Since St. Louis displays different characteristics as related to the distribution of trips, it seems that this cordon population grouping should be split somewhere near 50,000 . This was originally intended in the project, but the data from Kansas City, Missouri, and Kansas City, Kansas (which were to be combined into one study area), had to be rejected because of incompleteness. This left only one city in the greater-than-500,000 class so St. Louis was placed in the greater-than-100,000 classification.

After examining these time distribution figures, it is apparent that all cities can be classified into four or five categories, based on the cordon populations of the areas in question. For the cities with less than 10,000 cordon population it is difficult to predict trip distribution with any reliability. However, when analyzing the cities in the 10,000 to 30,$000 ; 30,000$ to 100,000 ; and greater than 100,000 class, one notices similar trip distribution patterns within each category. These relationships lead to the development of a set of predicting equations which will closely approximate the actual O-D trip distribution pattern.

## APPENDIX E

## SUMMARY OF APPENDIX ITEMS NOT PUBLISHED

Other appendix materials contained in the report as submitted by the research agency are not published herein, but are listed here for the convenience of qualified researchers. Any or all copies of these materials may be obtained by written request to the Program Director, NCHRP, Highway Research Board. The items available are as follows:

1. Tabulation of data for illustrations and graphs appearing in the report.
2. External cordon questionnaire requesting origin and destination data sent to the following states: Missouri, Minnesota, Ohio, Tennessee, Michigan, Kentucky, Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, and Indiana. Only the data available from eight cities in Tennessee, eleven cities in Wisconsin, and seven cities in Missouri were suitable for processing. Four of these
cities had to be abandoned because of missing interview cards.
3. Pertinent data tabulations of selected origin and destination information from the twenty-two cities providing usable origin and destination information.
4. County zone format for data cards from which statistics were developed.
5. Format for regression data tabulation cards.
6. Regression equations.
7. Sample calculations for the regression analysis equations.
8. Tabulation comparing the origin and destination trips with the synthesized trips for the selected cities.
9. Comparison of synthesized and origin and development trip designations.

[^0]:    b Includes work and business as defined in this study.
    e Includes all trips except work and business.
    d Omitted because of inconsistent data.

[^1]:    * Here and throughout this volume a trip means a joumey between a point of origin and a point of destination unless otherwise noted. This definition is different from that of the Bureau of Census which defines a trip as being made to and from an out-of-town place (that is, a round trip).

[^2]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Includes destinations in Canada, Mexico, and U.S. outlying areas.
    ${ }^{6}$ Trips are vehicle round trips of 100 miles (one-way) or an overnight trip out of town at any distance.
    e Travelers are individuals making a trip. If a person makes more than one trip, he is counted as a traveler each time he makes a trip. A single trip involving 5 persons from the same household would be counted as 1 trip and 5 travelers.
    Source: U. S. Bureau of Census, 1963 Census of Transportation, TC63 (A), p. 4.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Humboldt, Rogersville, and Sturgeon Bay are the onty eities in this classification, but all the cities in this class are included in the combined social-recreation purpose.
    ${ }^{2}$ These counties are not contained within a SMSA; all counties (27) leas than 50,000 and within SMSA's were excluded.
    ${ }^{3}$ Sheboygan is the only city in this classification, but all ctre cities in this clast are included in the combined social-recreation purpose.

[^4]:    ${ }^{4}$ Chattanooga is the only city in this classification, but all the cities in thia clasa are included in the combined aocial-recreation purpose.
     cities in this class are included in the combined social-secreation purpose.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ These counties are not contained within a SMSA; all counties (27) less than 50,000 and within SMSA's were excluded.

